

Chapter 10 Designations and Heritage Orders

Heritage Orders

Nurses' Memorial Chapel

Heritage Protection Authority	Heritage New Zealand
Location	Christchurch Hospital, 2 Riccarton Avenue, Christchurch
Land Description	All that piece of land on which the Nurses' Memorial Chapel is sited including a "buffer zone" of 3 metres around the perimeter of the said chapel and which said area measures 375 square metres more or less (subject to survey).
Roll-over Heritage Order	Yes. Heritage Orders automatically "roll-over" under the Resource Management Act.
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.15
Date of Heritage Order	4 August 1989
Date of Approval by Minister of Conservation	16 August 1989
Underlying Zone	Open Space Community Parks Zone
Map Number	38

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

Designations Introduction

Designation Reference

Every Designation is identified on the Planning Maps and in the Schedules and Designation Detail by a letter and number as set out in the following tables.

Letter	Requiring Authority
A	Chorus New Zealand Limited
B	Chorus New Zealand Limited/Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
C	Christchurch City Council
D	Christchurch International Airport Limited
E	KiwiRail Holdings Limited
F	Kordia Limited
G	Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited
H	Minister supporting Greater Christchurch Regeneration
I	Minister of Corrections
J	Minister for Courts
K	Minister of Defence
L	Minister of Education
M	Minister of Health
N	Minister of Police
O	Minister for Social Development
P	New Zealand Transport Agency
Q	Orion New Zealand Limited
R	Radio New Zealand Limited
S	Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
T	Television New Zealand Limited
U	Transpower New Zealand Limited
V	Ōtākaro Limited

A Chorus New Zealand Limited

Designation Schedule - Chorus New Zealand Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
A1	Akaroa Exchange	Corner Rue Jolie and Rue Balguerie, Akaroa
A2	Akaroa Radio Station	L'Aube Hill, Akaroa
A3	Ataahua Exchange	2561 Christchurch Akaroa Road, RD2, Christchurch
A4	Avonhead Exchange	302 Yaldhurst Road, Christchurch
A5	Cashmere Radio Station	Victoria Park Road, Christchurch
A6	Diamond Harbour Exchange	Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour
A7	Duvauchelle Exchange	State Highway 75, Duvauchelle
A8	Governors Bay Exchange	81 Main Road, Governors Bay
A9	Halswell Exchange	440 Halswell Road, Christchurch
A10	Harewood Exchange	401 Harewood, Christchurch
A11	Le Bons Bay Exchange	525 Le Bons Bay Road, Le Bons Bay
A12	Linwood Exchange	594-596 Hereford Street, Christchurch
A13	Little Akaloa Radio Site	Little Akaloa Road, Little Akaloa
A14	Little River Exchange	State Highway 75, Little River
A15	Lyttelton Exchange	7 Canterbury Street, Lyttelton
A16	Marleys Hill Land Mobile Station	399 Worsleys Road, Christchurch
A17	Memorial Avenue Exchange	237 Memorial Avenue, Christchurch
A18	Mt Pearce Radio Station	Mt Pearce, off Summit Road
A19	Mt Pleasant Exchange	10 Main Road, Mt Pleasant
A20	New Brighton Exchange	9-11 Collingwood Street, Christchurch
A21	Okains Bay Radio Site	1137 Okains Bay Road, Okains Bay
A22	Pigeon Bay Radio Site	Pigeon Bay Road, Pigeon Bay
A23	Shirley Exchange	11 Shirley Road, Christchurch
A24	Spencerville Exchange	382 Lower Styx Road, Spencerville

A1 Akaroa Exchange

Designation Number	A1
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	Corner Rue Jolie and Rue Balguerie, Akaroa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	77, R5

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A2 Akaroa Radio Station

Designation Number	A2
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	L'Aube Hill, Akaroa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	77, R5

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A3 Ataahua Exchange

Designation Number	A3
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	2561 Christchurch Akaroa Road, RD2, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	R3

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A4 Avonhead Exchange

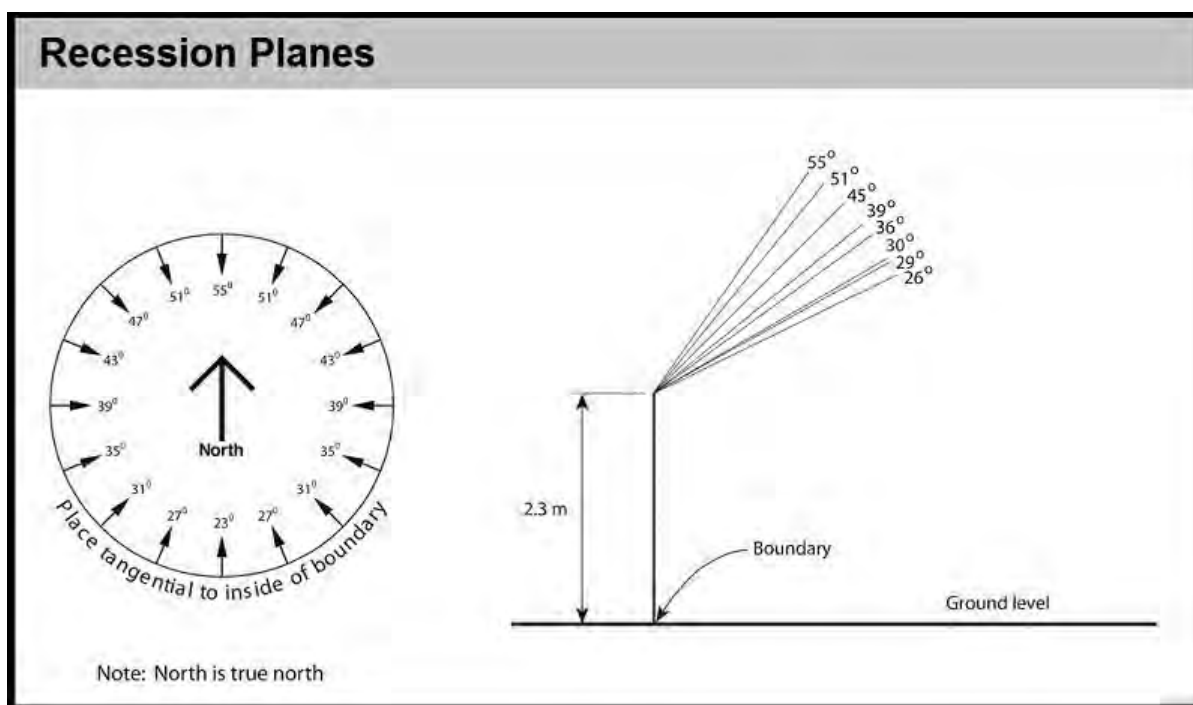
Designation Number	A4
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	302 Yaldhurst Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	30

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immoveable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in condition 4 includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerals;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

A5 Cashmere Radio Station

Designation Number	A5
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	Victoria Park Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Underlying Zone	Rural Port Hills Zone
Map Number	51

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4 (a) - (d) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 3m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building shall exceed a maximum height of 9m, except a support structure up to a maximum height of 37m and a maximum diameter of 5m at the base narrowing to a maximum diameter of 2.5m at the top.
 - b. Vegetation disturbance
 - i. Should any unmodified areas be disturbed as a result of future work, these areas shall be re-vegetated and reinstated as far as practicable, provided that planting of exotic species or native plants non-local origin shall not be permitted.
 - c. Yard Setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a building or structure 1.8m in height or 1.5m² or less in area, shall be set back a minimum of 15m from any site boundary with a road and a minimum of 10m from any other site boundary.
 - d. Outdoor Storage
 - i. Any outdoor storage areas adjoining or visible from any public road shall be screened from the road by landscaping not less than 1.8m high. The screening shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m and the plants shall be natives of local origin.

Attachments

N/A

A6 Diamond Harbour Exchange

Designation Number	A6
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	Whero Avenue, Diamond Harbour
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	59, R1

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A7 Duvauchelle Exchange

Designation Number	A7
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	State Highway 75, Duvauchelle
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	70, R4

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A8 Governors Bay Exchange

Designation Number	A8
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	81 Main Road, Governors Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Small Settlement Zone
Map Number	57, R1

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A9 Halswell Exchange

Designation Number	A9
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	440 Halswell Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone

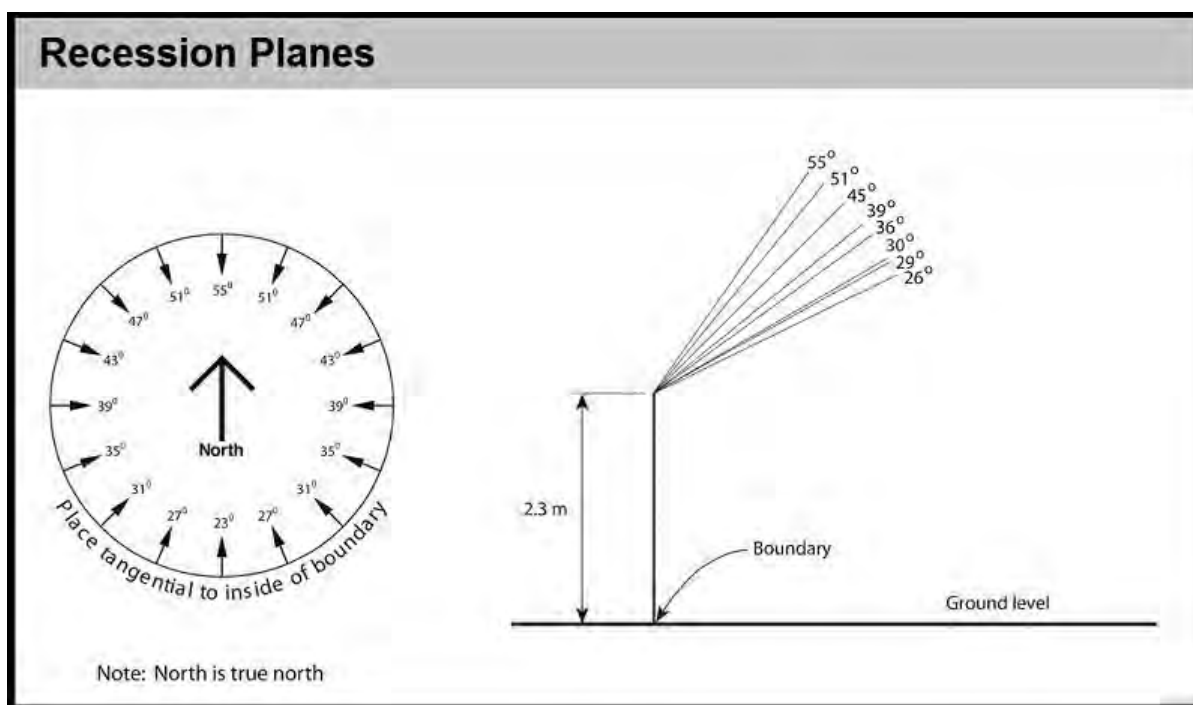
Map Number	49
------------	----

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in condition 4 includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerals;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

A10 Harewood Exchange

Designation Number	A10
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	401 Harewood, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

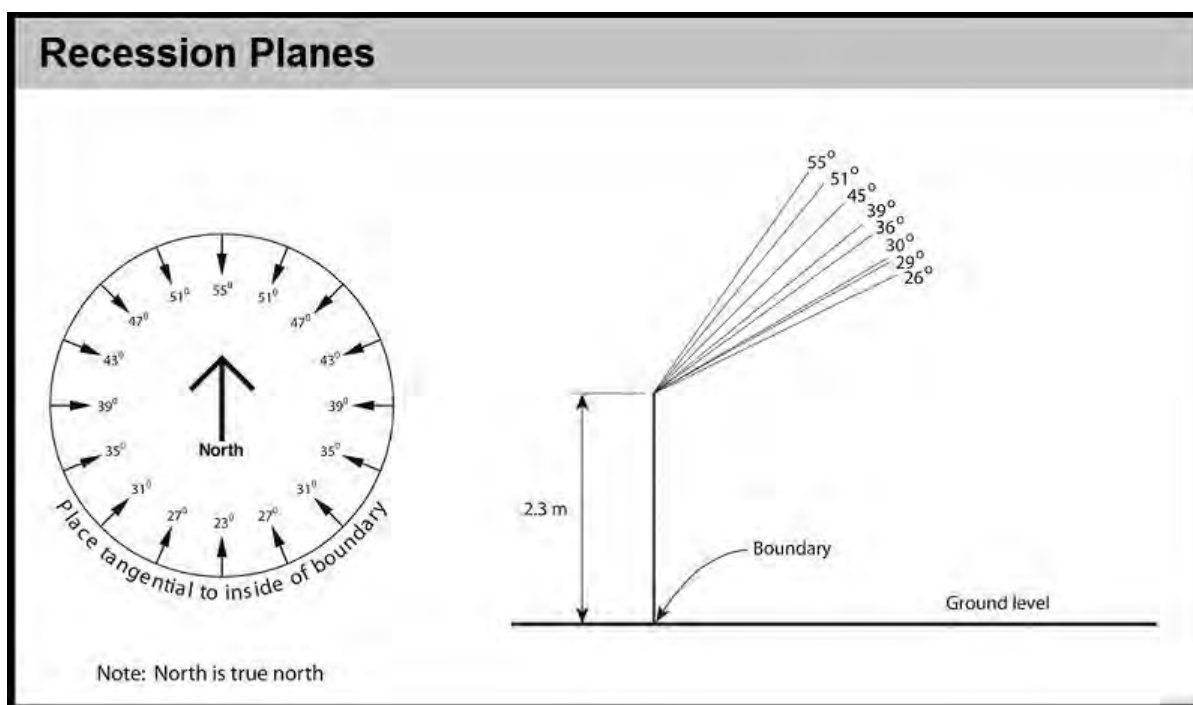
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in condition 4 includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

A11 Le Bons Bay Exchange

Designation Number	A11
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	525 Le Bons Bay Road, Le Bons Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Underlying Zone	Rural Bnkas Peninsula Zone
Map Number	71, R5

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A12 Linwood Exchange

Designation Number	A12
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	594-596 Hereford Street, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Medium Density Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in condition 4 includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

plane controls shall not apply to:

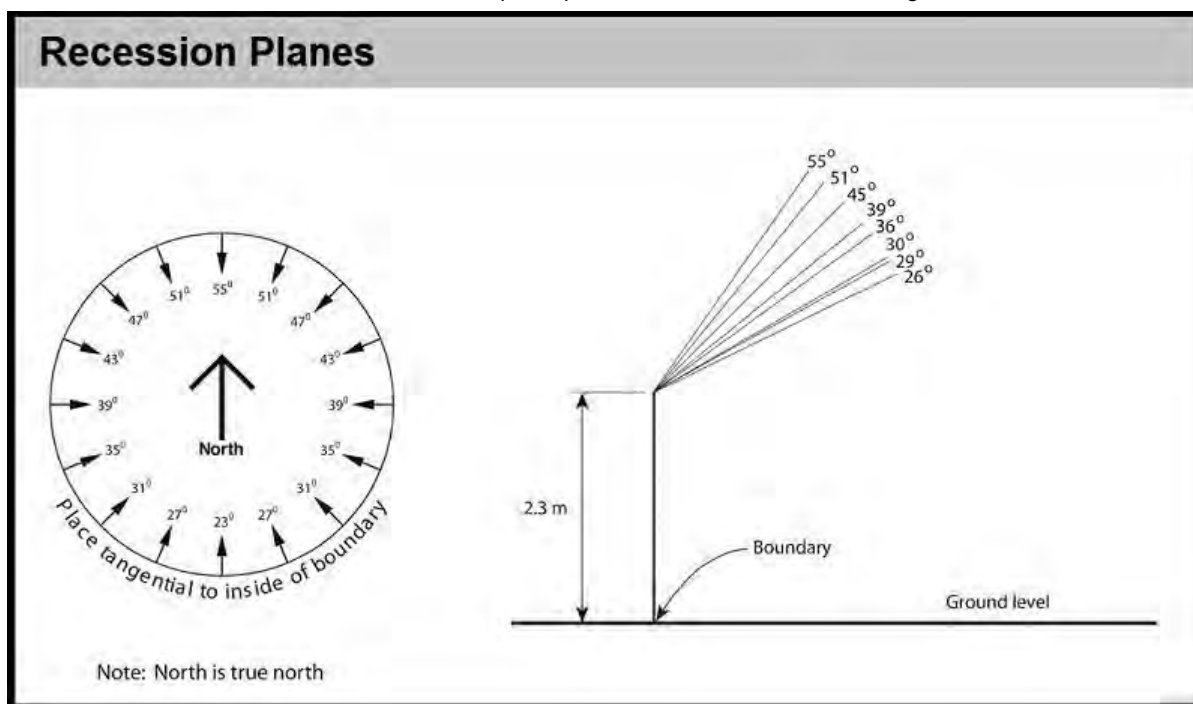
- i. aerals;
- ii. antennas;
- iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
- iv. lightning rods;
- v. climbing rungs;
- vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
- vii. associated mounting structures for the above.

4. a. Maximum height

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
- ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.

b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



c. Yard setbacks

- i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.

d. Screening from neighbours

- i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.

e. Open Space

- i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

A13 Little Akaloa Radio Site

Designation Number	A13
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	Little Akaloa Road, Little Akaloa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Small Settlement Zone
Map Number	66, R2

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A14 Little River Exchange

Designation Number	A14
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	State Highway 75, Little River
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Underlying Zone	Papakainga Kainga Nohoanga Zone
Map Number	69, R4

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A15 Lyttelton Exchange

Designation Number	A15
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	7 Canterbury Street, Lyttelton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	52

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A16 Marleys Hill Land Mobile Station

Designation Number	A16
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	399 Worsleys Road, Christchurch

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Bankss Peninsula Zone and Rural Port Hills Zone
Map Number	57, R1

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The conditions set out in condition 4(a)-(e) do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 3m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building shall exceed a maximum height of 9m, except a support structure up to a maximum height of 37m and a maximum diameter of 5m at the base narrowing to a maximum diameter of 2.5m at the top.
 - b. Vegetation disturbance
 - i. Should any unmodified areas be disturbed as a result of future work, these areas shall be re-vegetated and reinstated as far as practicable, provided that the planting of exotic species or native plants non-local origin shall not be permitted.
 - c. Yard Setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a building or structure 1.8m in height or 1.5m² or less in area, shall be set back a minimum of 15m from any site boundary with a road and a minimum of 10m from any other site boundary.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

d. Outdoor Storage

- i. Any outdoor storage areas adjoining or visible from any public road shall be screened from the road by landscaping not less than 1.8m high. The screening shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m and the plants shall be natives of local origin.

e. Visual Effects

- i. Future works involving new support structures shall require a visual effects assessment to be carried out by a suitably qualified professional and submitted as part of the outline plan.

Attachments

N/A

A17 Memorial Avenue Exchange

Designation Number	A17
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	237 Memorial Avenue, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	23

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4 (a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

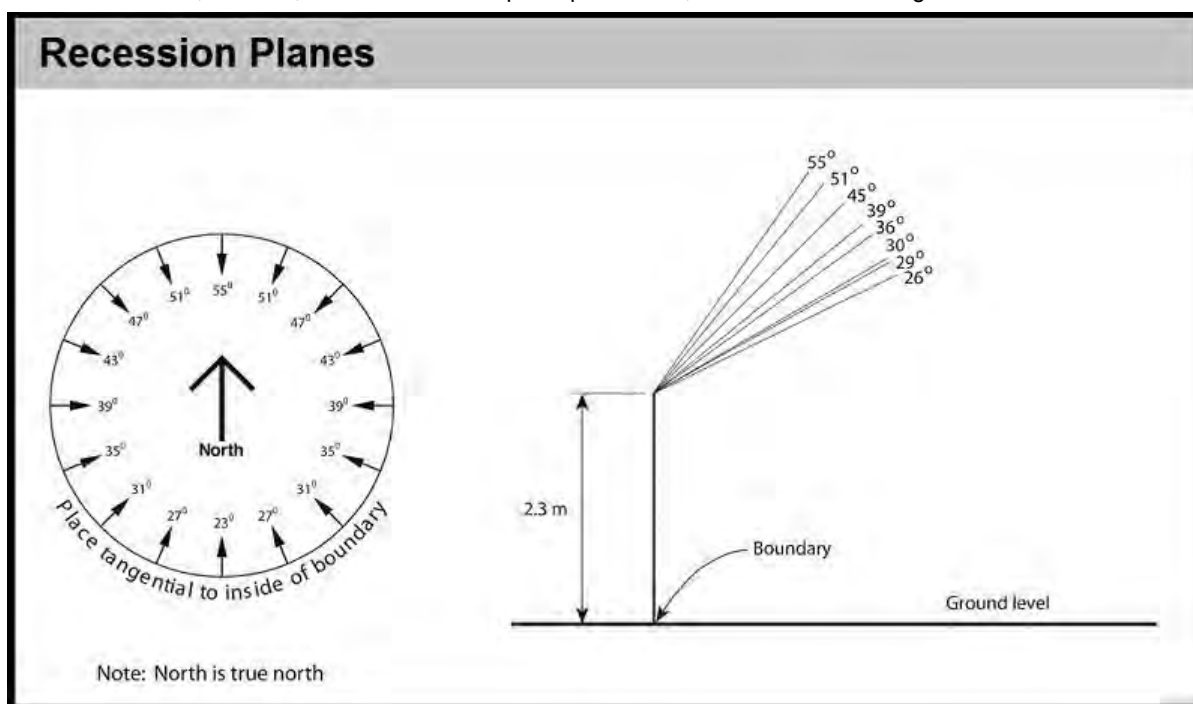
- i. aerals;
- ii. antennas;
- iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
- iv. lightning rods;
- v. climbing rungs;
- vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
- vii. associated mounting structures for the above.

4. a. Maximum height

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
- ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.

b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



c. Yard setbacks

- i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.

d. Screening from neighbours

- i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

e. Open Space

- i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

A18 Mt Pearce Radio Station

Designation Number	A18
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	Mt Pearce, off Summit Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	R4

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. No building shall exceed a maximum height of 7.5m, except a support structure up to a maximum height of 35m.
2. Future works involving new support structures shall require a visual effects assessment to be carried out by a suitably qualified professional and submitted as part of the outline plan.

Attachments

N/A

A19 Mt Pleasant Exchange

Designation Number	A19
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	10 Main Road, Mt Pleasant
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

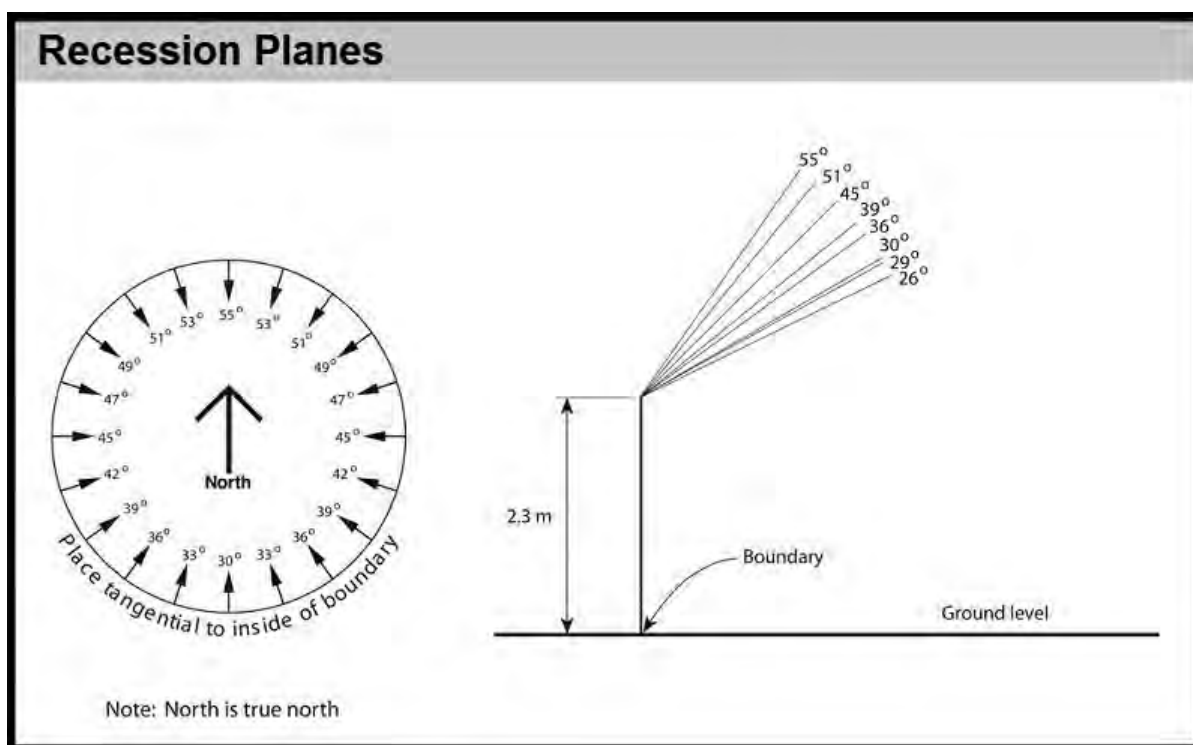
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Hills Zone
Map Number	47

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with 4(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

A20 New Brighton Exchange

Designation Number	A20
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	9-11 Collingwood Street, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

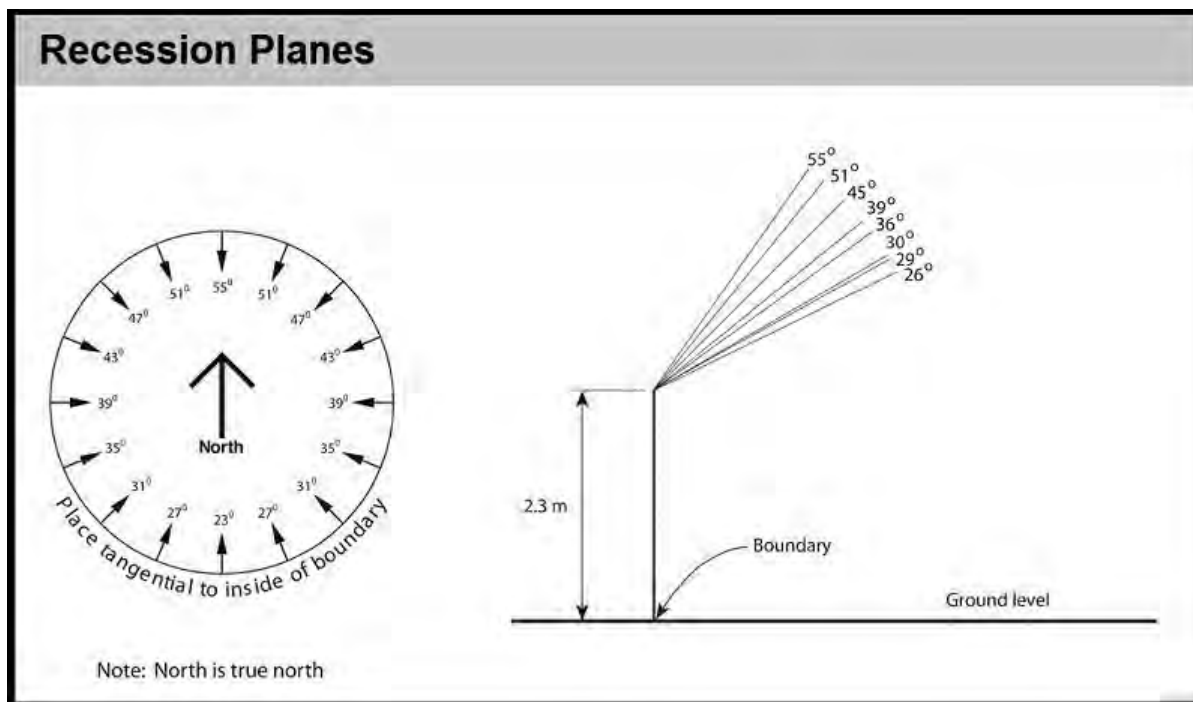
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	33

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a ResidentialZone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



c. Yard setbacks

- i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.

d. Screening from neighbours

- i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.

e. Open Space

- i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

A21 Okains Bay Radio Site

Designation Number	A21
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	Okains Bay Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	68, R5

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A22 Pigeon Bay Radio Site

Designation Number	A22
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	Pigeon Bay Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	65, R2

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

A23 Shirley Exchange

Designation Number	A23
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Location	11 Shirley Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

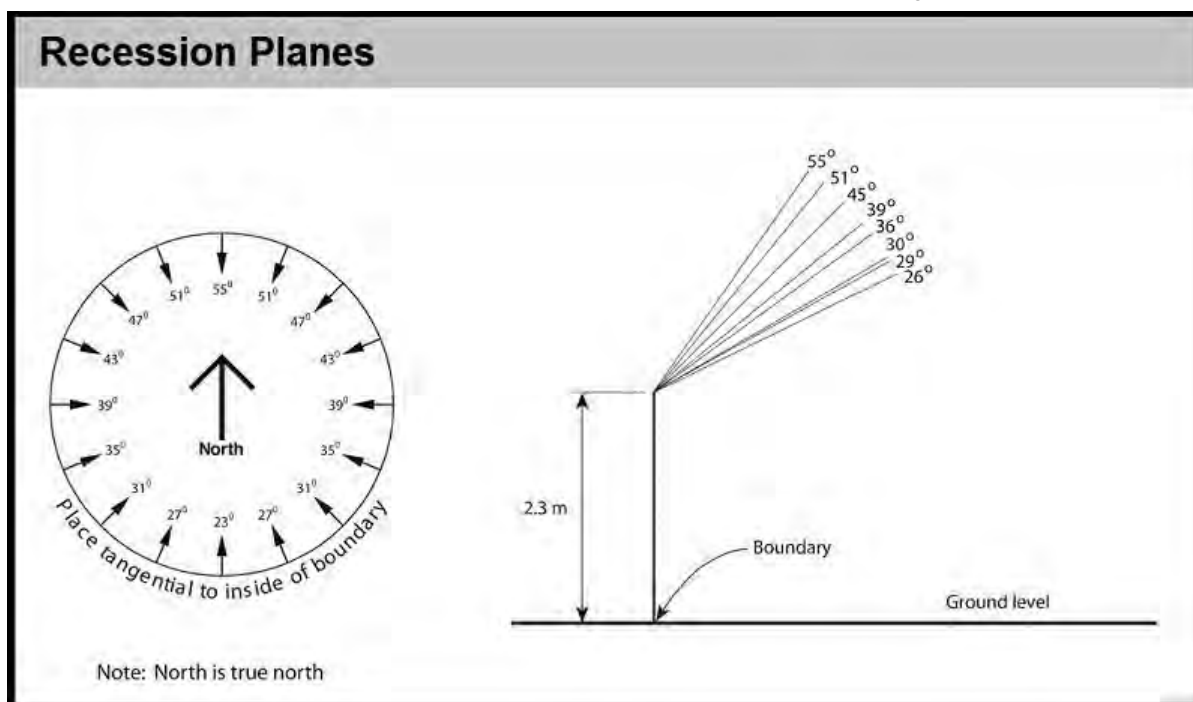
Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerals;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

A24 Spencerville Exchange

Designation Number	A24
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited
Location	382 Lower Styx Road, Spencerville
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

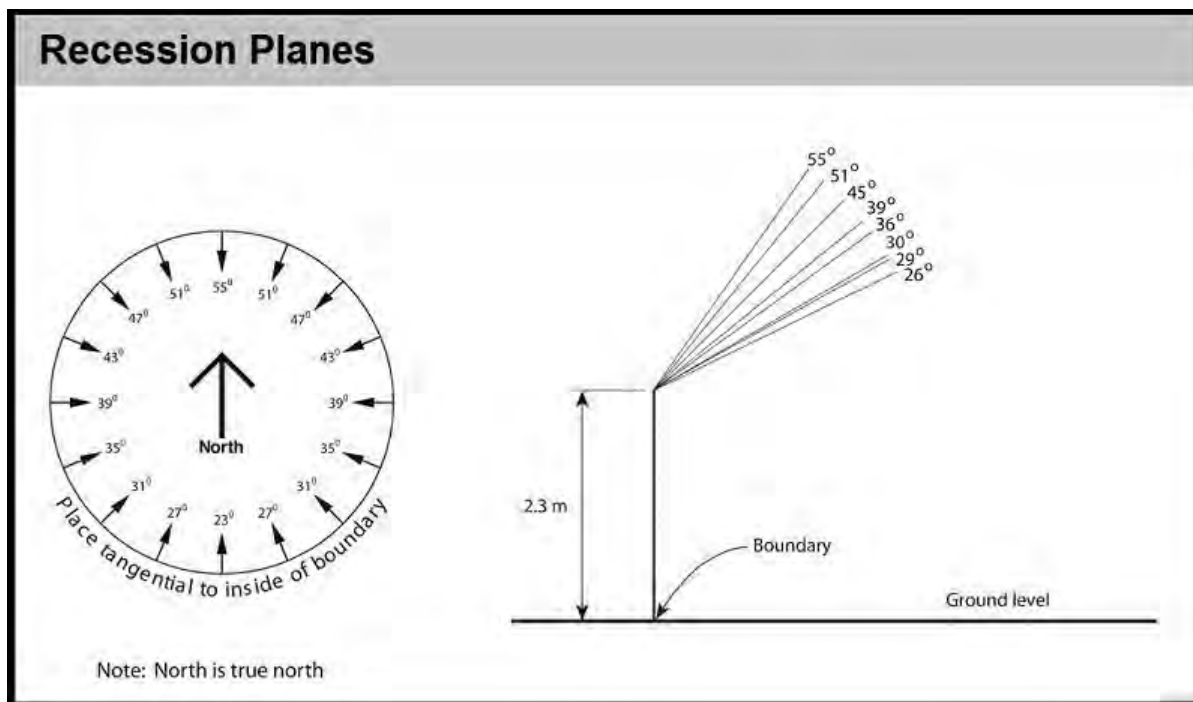
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Small Settlement Zone
Map Number	6

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

B Chorus New Zealand Limited/Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

In accordance with Section 69XJ of the Telecommunications Act 2001 and s177 of the Resource Management Act 1991, Chorus New Zealand Limited holds the first or primary designation with Spark New Zealand Trading Limited holding the secondary designations.

Designation Schedule - Chorus New Zealand Limited/Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
B1	Beckenham Exchange	148A Colombo Street, Christchurch
B2	Belfast Exchange	805 Main North Road, Christchurch
B3	Burwood Exchange	290 Mairehau Road, Christchurch
B4	Fendalton Exchange	4 Bryndwr Road, Christchurch
B5	Hill Top Land Mobile Station	Summit Road
B6	Islington Exchange	851 Halswell Junction Road, Christchurch
B7	Mt Pleasant Radio Station	Broadleaf Lane, off Summit Road, Mt Pleasant
B8	Papanui Exchange	449 Papanui Road, Christchurch
B9	St Albans Exchange	25 St Albans Street, Christchurch
B10	Sumner Exchange	29 Nayland Street, Christchurch

B1 Beckenham Exchange

Designation Number	B1
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited / Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	148A Colombo Street, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Local Zone
Map Number	39, 46

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in condition 4 includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 3m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where the support structure

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

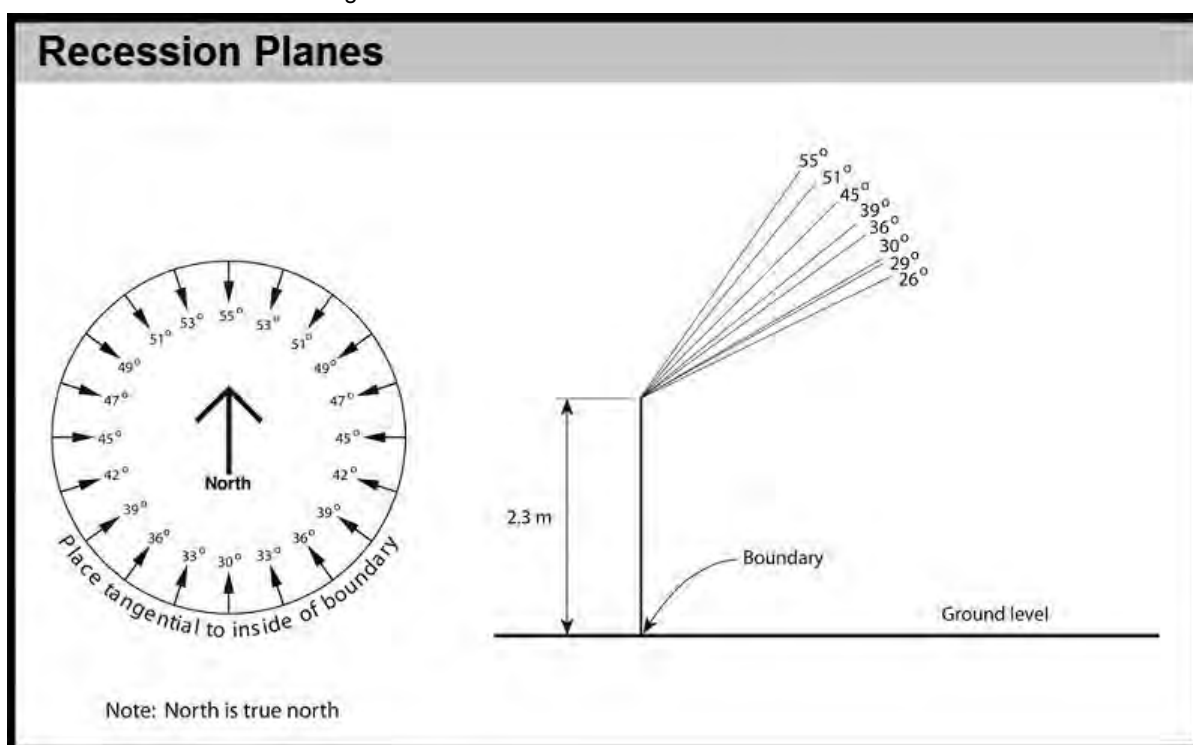
is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum diameter of 0.4m, except that the bottom 4m and the top 4m of any support structure may have a maximum diameter of 0.5m and 0.7m respectively. However, the diameter of the entire structure may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(c).

b. Maximum floor area

- i. The maximum floor area of any buildings (measured to the inside of the exterior walls) shall not exceed the area of the site.

c. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries with Residential Zone sites as shown in the diagram below.



d. Screening from neighbours

- i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from adjoining roads and Residential Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m in height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.

e. Yard setbacks

- i. Buildings shall be set back a minimum of 3m from any site boundary with a Residential Zone.

Attachments

N/A

B2 Belfast Exchange

Designation Number	B2
--------------------	----

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited / Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	805 Main North Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	12

Purpose

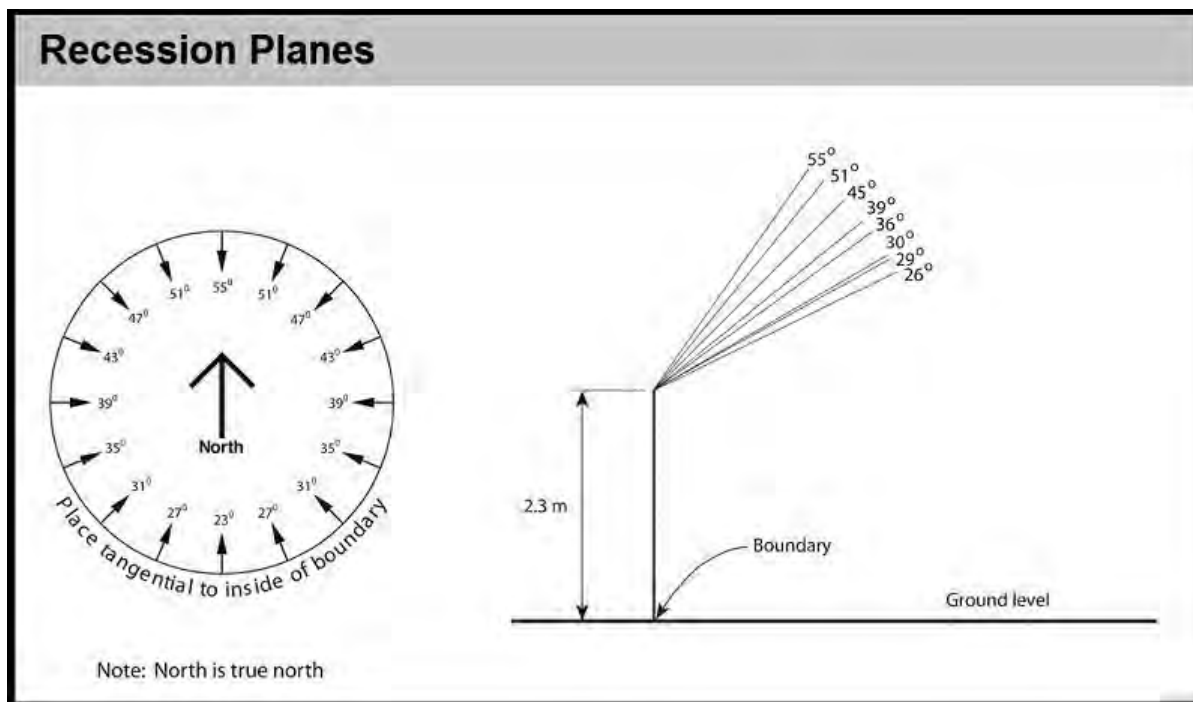
Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in condition 4 includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

B3 Burwood Exchange

Designation Number	B3
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited / Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	290 Mairehau Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

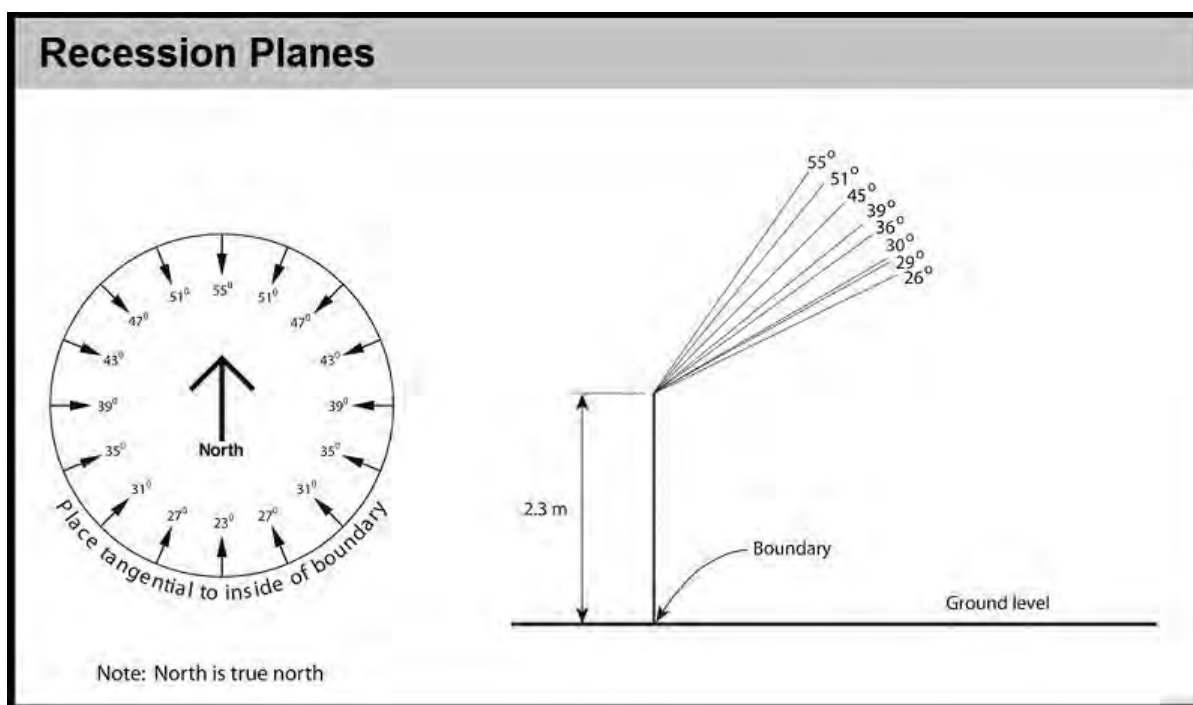
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	20

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in condition 4 includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

B4 Fendalton Exchange

Designation Number	B4
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited/ Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	4 Bryndwr Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

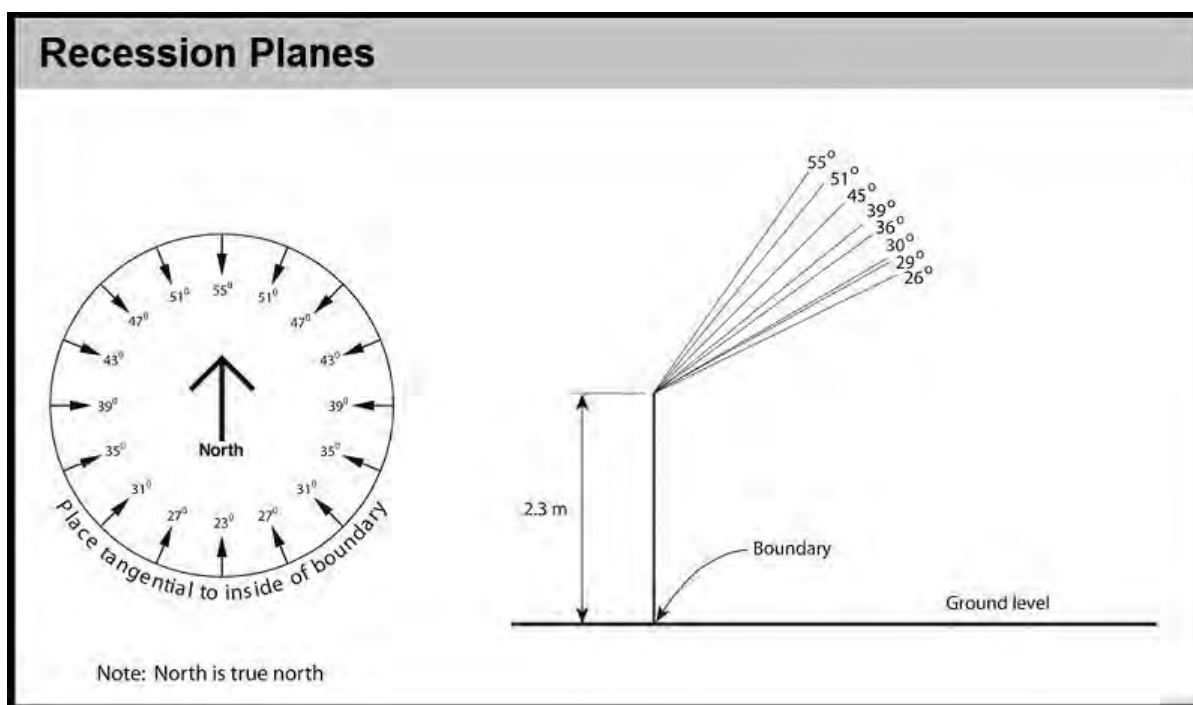
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in condition 4 includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

B5 Hill Top Land Mobile Station

Designation Number	B5
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited/ Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	Summit Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	R4

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. No building shall exceed a maximum height of 7.5m, except a support structure up to a maximum height of 30m.
2. Future works involving new support structures shall require a visual effects assessment to be carried out by a suitably qualified professional and submitted as part of the outline plan.

Attachments

N/A

B6 Islington Exchange

Designation Number	B6
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited / Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	851 Halswell Junction Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Industrial General Zone
Map Number	36

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in condition 4 includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerals;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 3m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
- 4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 15m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m with a maximum diameter of 0.9m.
 - b. Maximum floor area
 - i. The maximum floor area of any buildings (measured to the inside of the exterior walls) shall not exceed the area of the site.
 - c. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from adjoining roads and Residential Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m in height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
 - d. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings shall be set back a minimum of 6m from any site boundary with a Residential Zone.

Attachments

N/A

B7 Mt Pleasant Radio Station

Designation Number	B7
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited / Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	Broadleaf Lane, off Summit Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1 and Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Open Space Natural Zone, Rural Port Hills Zone, Rural Banks Peninsula Zone and Transport Zone
Map Number	52, 53

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 3m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building shall exceed a maximum height of 9m, except a support structure up to a maximum height of 37m and a maximum diameter of 5m at the base narrowing to a maximum diameter of 2.5m at the top.
 - b. Vegetation disturbance
 - i. There shall be no removal or loss of native vegetation indigenous to that part of the Mt Pleasant Radio Station site identified by the number 29.04 (Ecological Heritage Site) in Planning Map 62B.
 - ii. Should any unmodified areas be disturbed as a result of future work, these areas shall be re-vegetated and reinstated as far as practicable, provided that the planting of exotic species or native plants non-local origin shall not be permitted.
 - c. Yard Setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a building or structure 1.8m in height or 1.5m² or less in area, shall be set back a minimum of 15m from any site boundary with a road and a minimum of 10m from any other site boundary.
 - d. Outdoor Storage
 - i. Any outdoor storage areas adjoining or visible from any public road shall be screened from the road by landscaping not less than 1.8m high. The screening shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m and the plants shall be natives of local origin.
 - e. Visual Effects
 - i. Future works involving new support structures shall require a visual effects assessment to be carried out by a

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

suitably qualified professional and submitted as part of the outline plan.

Attachments

N/A

B8 Papanui Exchange

Designation Number	B8
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited / Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	449 Papanui Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerals;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

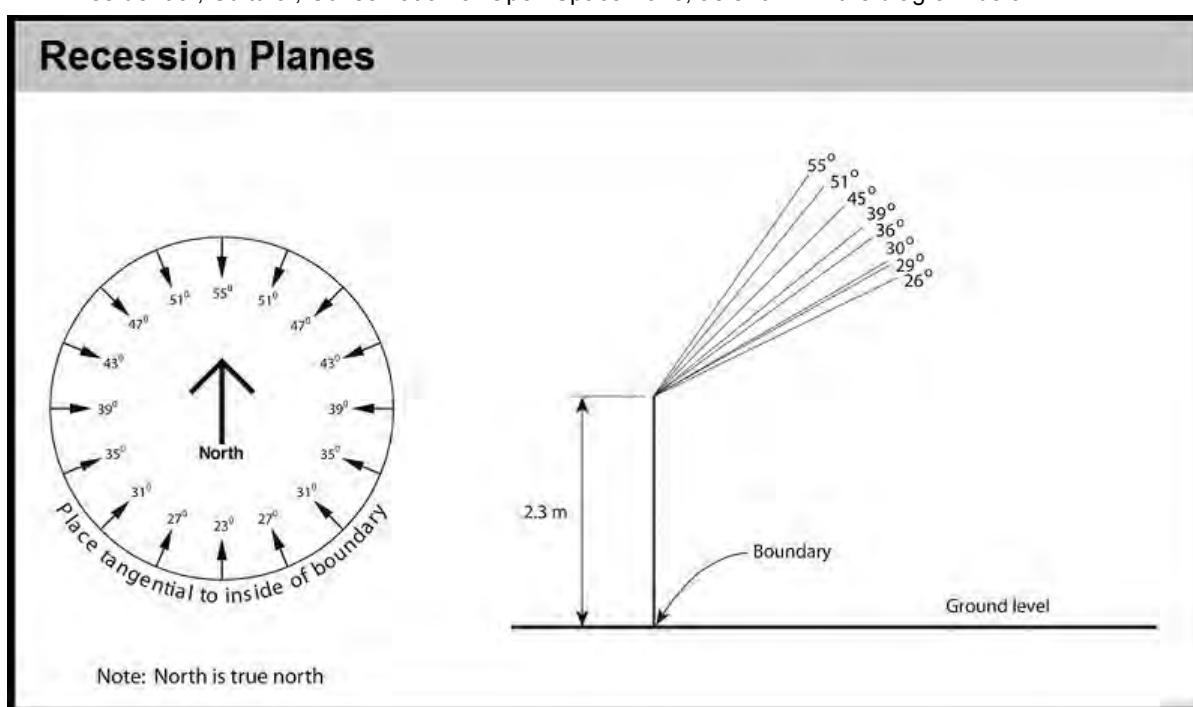
vii. associated mounting structures for the above.

4. a. Maximum height

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
- ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.

b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



c. Yard setbacks

- i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.

d. Screening from neighbours

- i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.

e. Open Space

- i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

B9 St Albans Exchange

Designation Number	B9
Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited / Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	25 St Albans Street, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Medium Density Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

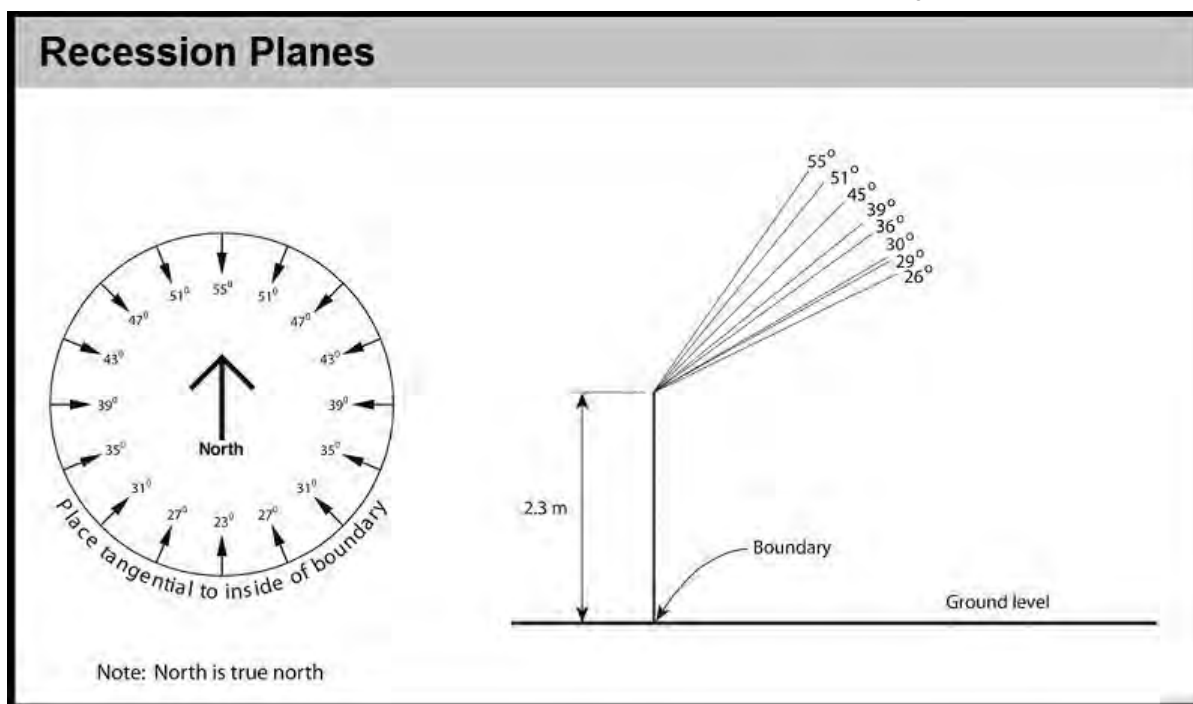
1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4 (a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.

b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



c. Yard setbacks

- i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.

d. Screening from neighbours

- i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.

e. Open Space

- i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

B10 Sumner Exchange

Designation Number	B10
--------------------	-----

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Requiring Authority	Chorus New Zealand Limited / Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	29 Nayland Street, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Core Zone
Map Number	48

Purpose

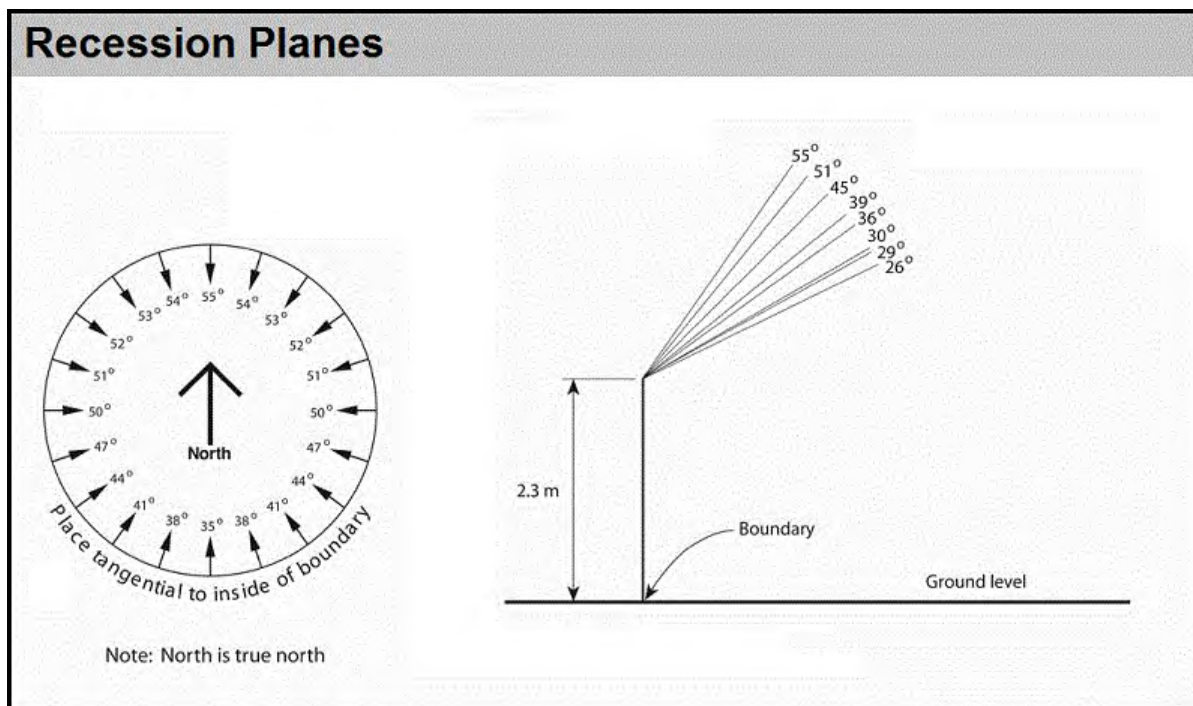
Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) includes support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with 4(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A



C Christchurch City Council

Transport Designation Schedule - Christchurch City Council

Number	Site Name	Location
C1	Deans Avenue	Deans Avenue (Blenheim Road to Moorhouse Avenue)
C2	Ferry Road	Ferry Road (Wilsons Road to Randolph Street)
C3	Gasson Street	Gasson Street (Carlyle Street to Brougham Street)
C4	Hills Road	Hills Road (Avalon Street to Gresford Street)
C5	Lincoln Road	Lincoln Road (Curletts Road to Whiteleigh Avenue)
C6	Moorhouse Avenue	Moorhouse Avenue (Fitzgerald Avenue to Wilsons Road)
C7	Northcote Road	Northcote Road (Main North Road to Railway)
C8	Pound and Waterloo Road realignment*	Waterloo Road
C9	Wigram Road / Magdala Place	Wigram Road/Magdala Place
C10	Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street Upgrade	Extending from the southern end of the proposed Northern Arterial (SH74) at Winters Road to Cranford Street (to Innes Road)

* Note - there is an area where this designation traverses a KiwiRail designation (primary designation).

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

C1 Deans Avenue

Designation Number	C1
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Deans Avenue (Blenheim Road to Moorhouse Avenue)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 Attachment 3
Lapse Date	10 years from date the plan is operative (10th August 2026)
Underlying Zone	Residential Medium Density
Map Number	38

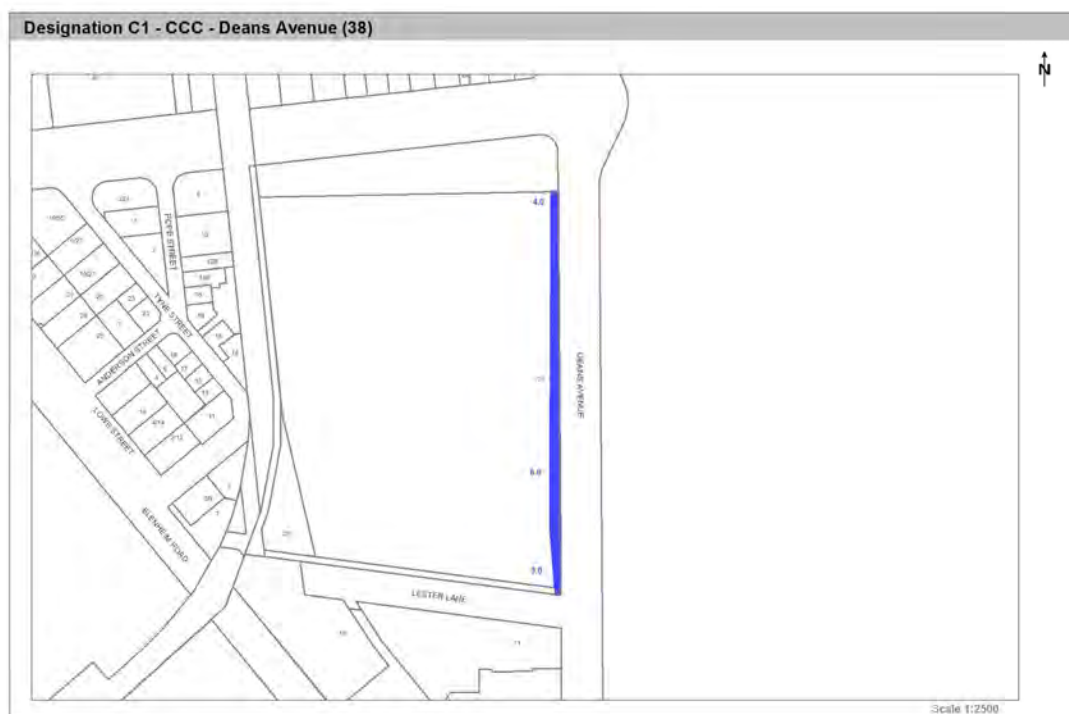
Purpose

Road widening and active transport.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment



C2 Ferry Road

Designation Number	C2
--------------------	----

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Ferry Road (Wilson's Road to Randolph Street)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 Attachment 3
Lapse Date	15 years from date the plan is operative (10th August 2031)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Local Zone, Residential Medium Density Zone, Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone, Industrial General Zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone and Transport Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Road widening and public transport improvements.

Conditions

1. That the following trees located within the designation on the Edmonds Garden site at 365 Ferry Road and shown in the attachment below "Ferry Road designation tree locations (Edmonds Garden site)", be retained as part of the road widening works:
 - a. Common lime (*Tilia europaea*)
 - b. Common lime (*Tilia europaea*)
 - c. Golden totara (*Podocarpus totara* 'Aurea')
 - d. Flowering cherry (*Prunus subhirtella*)
2. That all other trees located within the designation on the Edmonds Garden site at 365 Ferry Road be relocated on site as part of the road widening works providing that they are suitable for relocation as assessed by a qualified arborist. Any trees unsuitable for relocation (i.e. removed) shall be replaced elsewhere on the site by an equivalent species.
3. That every endeavour will be made to retain the existing trees located within the designation on the Te Wai Pounamu site at 290 Ferry Road as part of the road widening works. Any tree may only be removed in the following circumstances:
 - a. It poses a safety risk to road or footpath users; or
 - b. It impedes the alignment of the footpath; or
 - c. It is an unhealthy tree, as assessed by a qualified arborist; or
 - d. It is located within 4.5 metres of the left hand side of the nearest traffic lane to be constructed
4. There shall be no on-street parking on the land designated at 304 Ferry Road.
5. The provision of any on-street parking on the south side of Ferry Road between 126 Osborne Street and 340 Ferry Road is conditional upon the Council being able to purchase additional property outside the designation.

Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

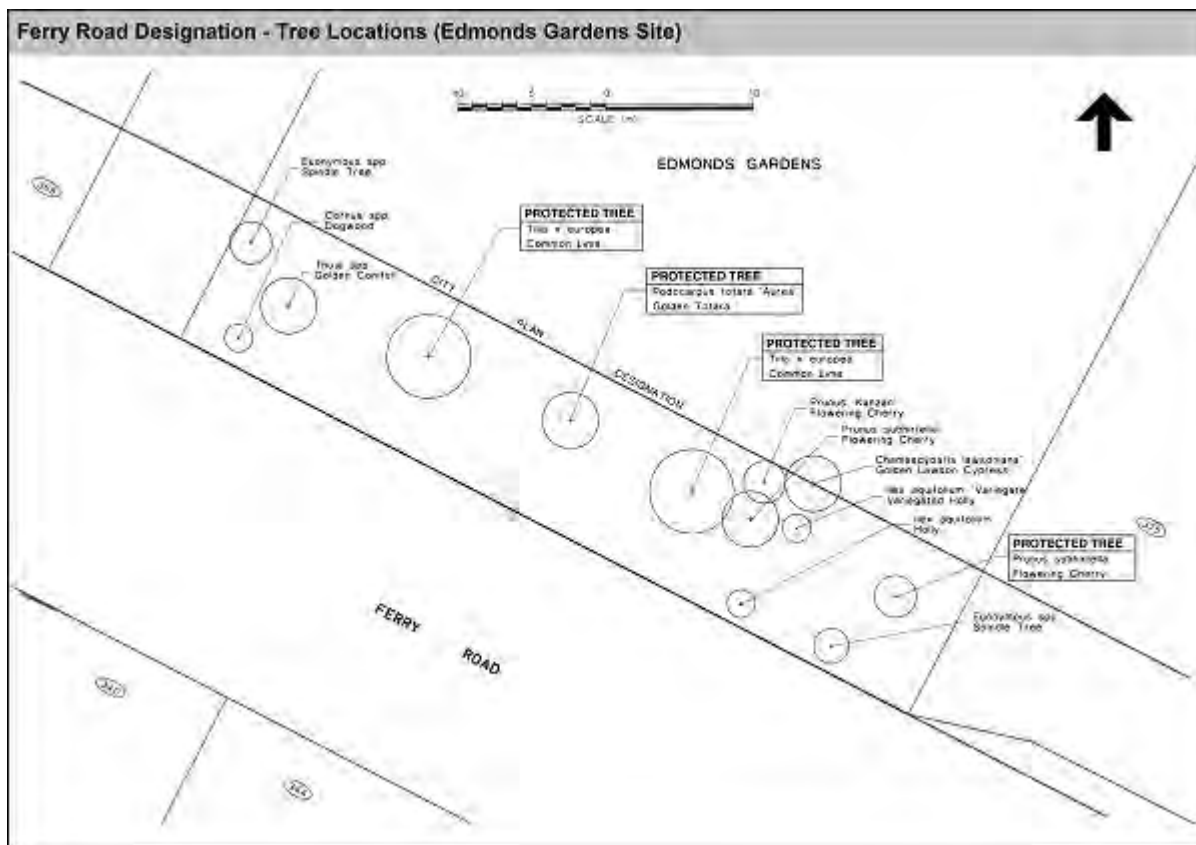
Designation C2 - CCC - Ferry Road (39) - Attachment 1



Designation C2 - CCC - Ferry Road (39) - Attachment 2



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



C3 Gasson Street

Designation Number	C3
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Gasson Street (Carlyle Street to Brougham Street)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 Attachment 3 and RMA92030880
Lapse Date	15 years from date the plan is operative (10th August 2031)
Underlying Zone	Industrial General Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Intersection improvements and corridor widening.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments



Christchurch
City Council

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	C4
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Hills Road (Avalon Street to Gresford Street)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 Attachment 3
Lapse Date	10 years from date the plan is operative (10th August 2026)
Underlying Zone	Residential Medium Density Zone, and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	32

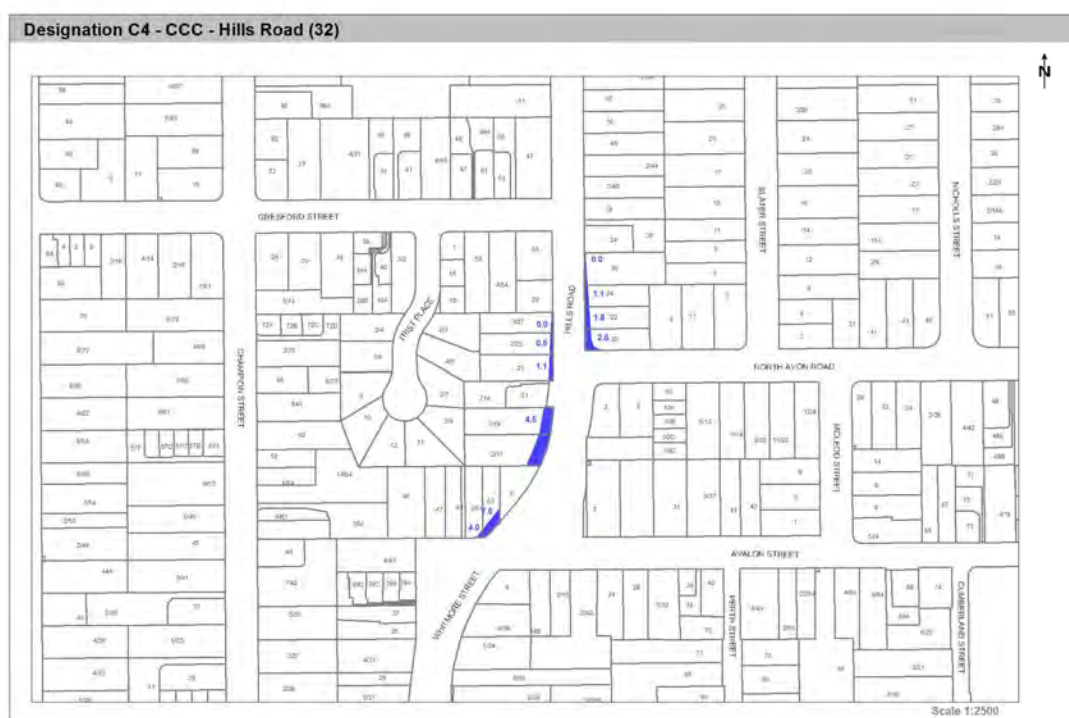
Purpose

Intersection improvements.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment



C5 Lincoln Road

Designation Number	C5
--------------------	----

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Lincoln Road (Curletts Road to Whiteleigh Avenue)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 Attachment 3
Lapse Date	10 years from date the plan is operative (10th August 2026)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Local Zone, Residential Suburban Zone, Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Transport Zone
Map Number	38

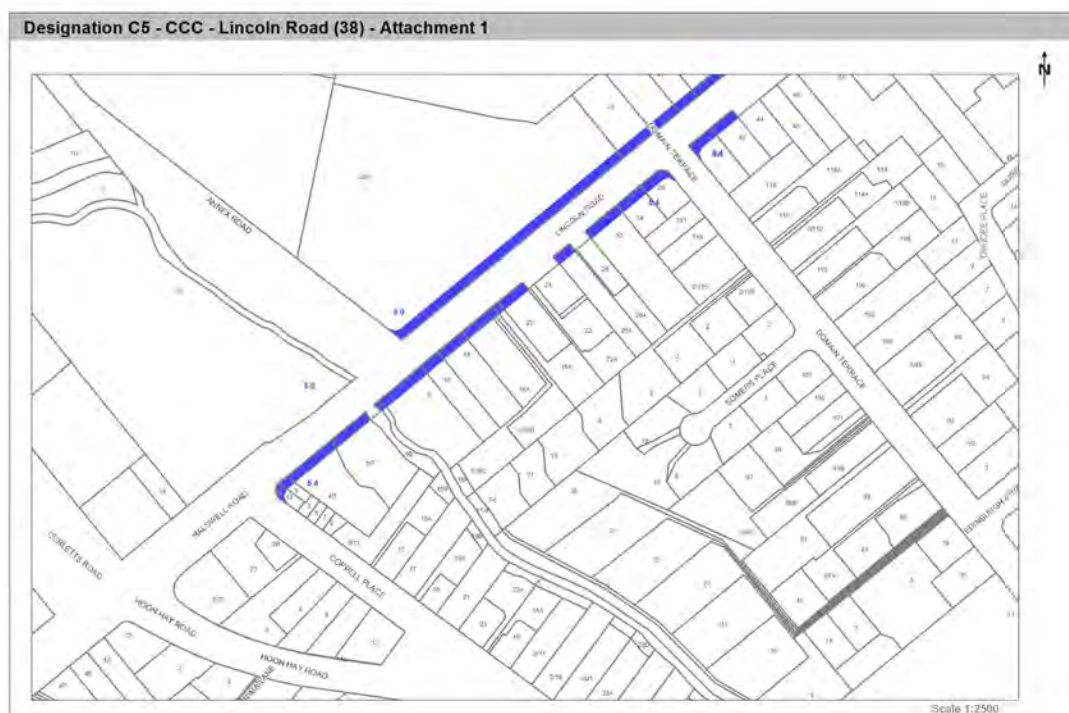
Purpose

Corridor widening and intersection improvements.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



C6 Moorhouse Avenue

Designation Number	C6
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Moorhouse Avenue (Fitzgerald Avenue to Wilsons Road)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 Attachment 3
Lapse Date	15 years from date the plan is operative (10th August 2031)
Underlying Zone	Industrial General Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

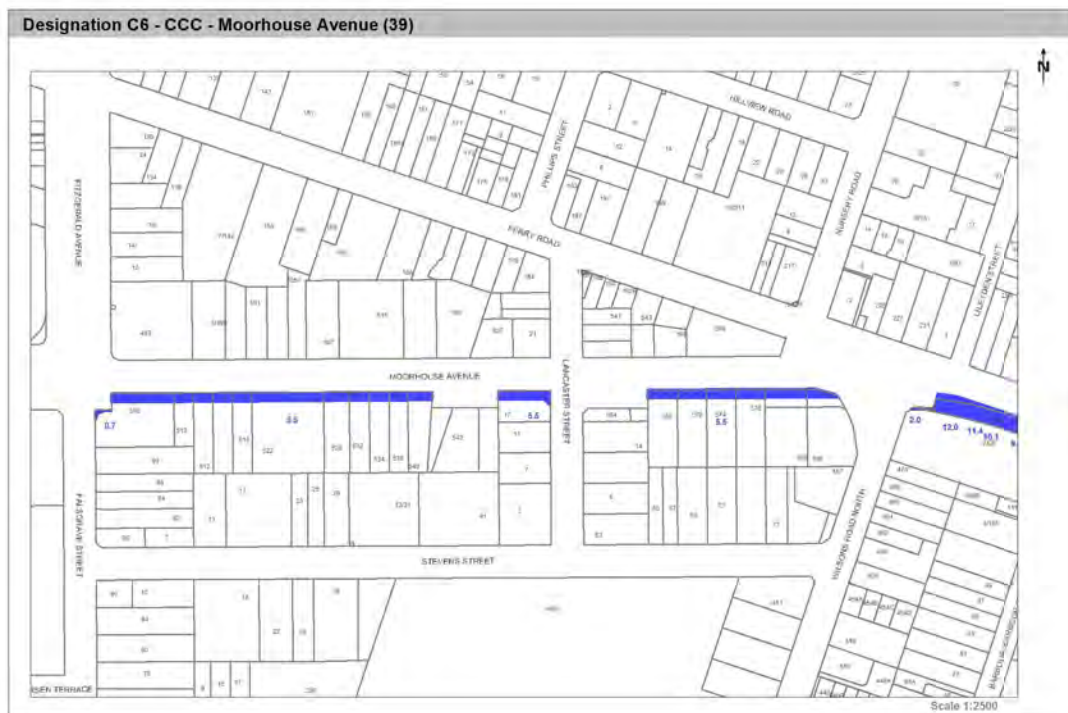
Corridor widening and intersection improvements.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



C7 Northcote Road

Designation Number	C7
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Northcote Road (Main North Road to Railway)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 Attachment 3
Lapse Date	10 years from date the plan is operative (10th August 2026)
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone and Transport Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	24

Purpose

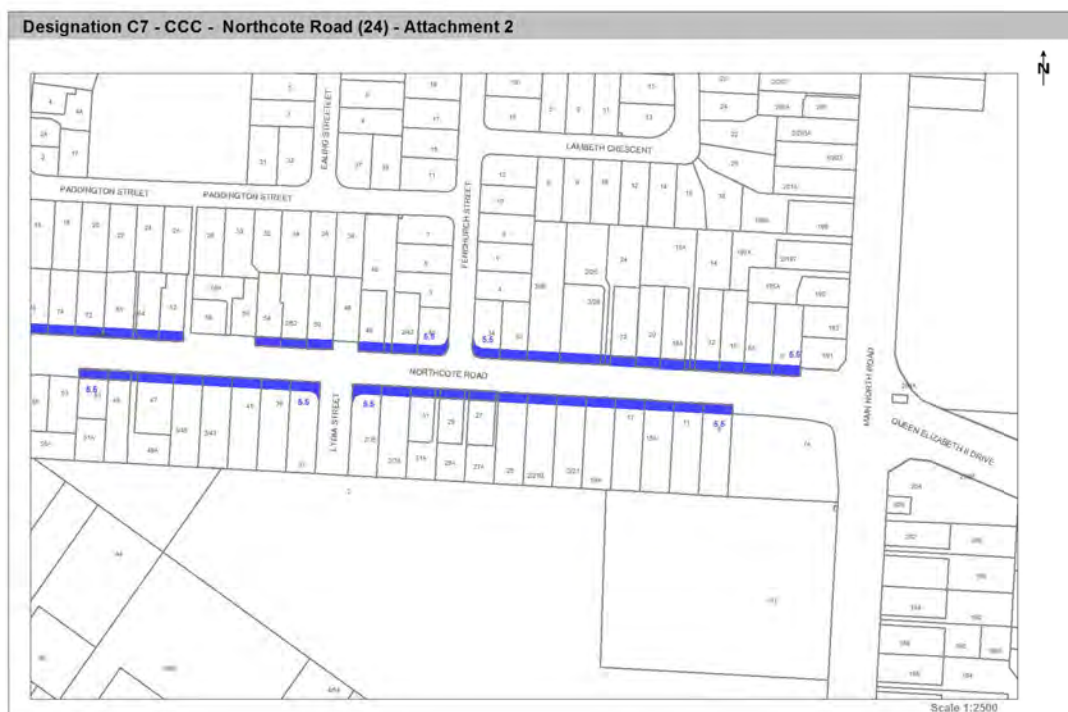
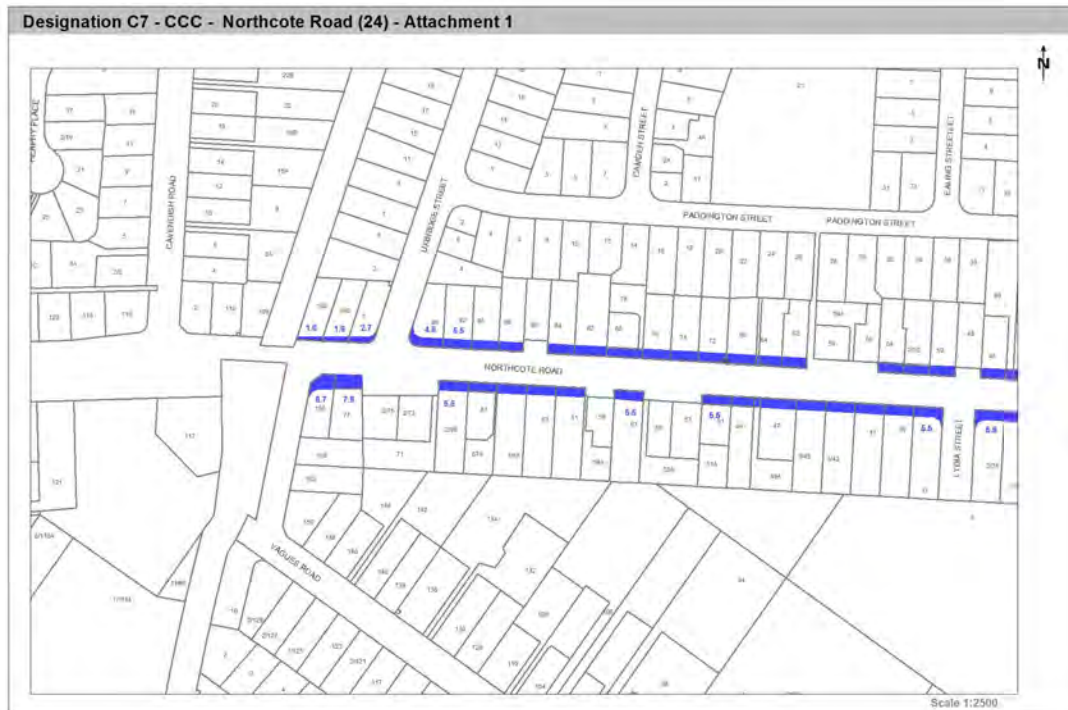
Corridor widening and intersection improvements.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



C8 Pound and Waterloo Road realignment

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	C8
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Waterloo Road
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92027505
Lapse Date	5 years from 07/06/2016 (7th June 2026)
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Industrial General Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	36

Purpose

Road purposes

Conditions

N/A

Attachment



C9 Wigram Road / Magdala Place

Designation Number	C9
--------------------	----



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Wigram Road / Magdala Place
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 Attachment 3
Lapse Date	5 years from 27 June 2014 (27th June 2019)
Underlying Zone	Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone, Industrial Heavy Zone and Transport Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	37 and 38

Purpose

Roading Purposes - Implement a new Wigram-Magdala road link as an extension of Wigram Road across Curletts Road to connect with Magdala Place.

Conditions

General and Administration

1. Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design, the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the information provided by the Requiring Authority in the Notice of Requirement dated 10 May 2013 and supporting documents being:
 - a. Assessment of Environmental Effects report, dated 10 May 2013;
 - b. Plan sets:
 - i. Designation Boundary: 3383083-C-226 Rev 0 (14.3.13)
 - ii. Layout Plans: 3383083-C-201 Rev C, 3383083-C-202 Rev A, 3383083-C-203 Rev E and 3383083-C-204 Rev F
 - iii. Plan and Longitudinal Section: 3383086-C-200 Rev F (14.12.12) 3
 - iv. Landscape Planting Plans: 3383083 Sheets 1 - 7, Rev 1 (13.12.2012)

Advice Notes:

For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction, such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works.

The support documentation as confirmed in the designations contains all the information that would be required to be provided with an Outline Plan under Section 176A of the RMA, therefore no separate Outline Plans for construction of the works shown in the said support documentation will be submitted.

An Outline Plan may be prepared and submitted for any works not included within Condition 1 in accordance with the requirements of Section 176A of the RMA.

2. The designation shall lapse if not given effect to within 5 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under Section 175 of the RMA.

Communications and Public Liaison - Construction

3. The Requiring Authority shall appoint a liaison person for the duration of the construction phase of the Project to be the main and readily accessible point of contact at all times for persons affected by the construction work. The Requiring Authority shall take appropriate steps to advise all affected parties of the liaison person's name and contact details. The

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Project contact person shall be reasonably available by telephone during the construction phase of the Project. If the liaison person will not be available for any reason, an alternative contact person shall be nominated.

4. Prior to the commencement of works, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and implement a Communications Plan that sets out procedures detailing how the public and stakeholders will be communicated with throughout the construction period. As a minimum, the Communications Plan shall include:
 - a. details of a public liaison person available at all times during works. Contact details shall be prominently displayed at the site office so that they are clearly visible to the public at all times;
 - b. methods to consult on and to communicate details of the proposed construction activities to the surrounding business (and where necessary, residential) communities, and methods to deal with concerns raised;
 - c. methods to record feedback raised about construction activities;
 - d. any stakeholder specific communication plans, for example the operators of businesses facing access disruption during the construction period;
 - e. monitoring and review procedures for the Communication Plan;
 - f. details of communications activities proposed which may include:
 - i. Publication of a newsletter, or similar, and its proposed delivery area.
 - ii. Newspaper advertising.
 - iii. Website.

The Communications Plan shall include linkages and cross-references to methods set out in other management plans where relevant. The Requiring Authority shall provide the Communications Plan to the Council at least 15 working days prior to the commencement of works.

Management Plans - General

5. At least three months prior to the commencement of works, the Requiring Authority shall submit information to the Compliance Manager, Investigations and Compliance Team at Christchurch City Council to demonstrate that the proposed certifier of the management plans (required by Condition 6) is independent, suitably qualified and experienced. Works shall not proceed until approval from the Compliance Manager is obtained.

If the Compliance Manager does not approve the person(s) proposed by the Requiring Authority, reasons should be provided to indicate why the person(s) is not considered to be suitable.

With the prior agreement of the Compliance Manager, the independent certifier may be changed at any stage in the Project.

6. Prior to the commencement of works on the site, a Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) shall be prepared and submitted to the Council's Compliance Manager, Investigations and Compliance Team for approval/certification. The CEMP shall include but not be limited to the following matters:
 - a. A Construction Dust Management Plan which will describe mitigation measures to be put in place to control dust emissions during construction. These methods may include:
 - i. Watering to keep construction materials damp;
 - ii. Limiting vehicle./machinery speed within the construction area; and
 - iii. Avoiding stockpiling of dust generating materials
 - b. Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) shall be prepared which shall include, but not be limited to:
 - i. A construction Programme
 - ii. Relevant noise and vibration limits for identified areas, and details of measures to be taken to achieve

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

compliance. This may include the erection of noise control fences or localised screens if necessary.

- iii. The nature of machinery and equipment to be used and the potential noise and vibration they will generate
- iv. The process for monitoring and reporting of construction noise at critical locations.
- v. A Communications Plan to consult with, and to provide timely information to, property owners and occupiers in the area.
- vi. A process for receiving and responding to noise complaints.

The CNVMP shall:

- a. Include specific details relating to methods for the management of vibration associated with all relevant project construction works, which shall be formulated to, as far as practicable, comply with the Category A criteria in the following table, measured in accordance with ISO 4866:2010 and AS 2187-2:2006:

Receiver	Details	Category A	Category B	Location
Occupied dwellings	Daytime 6:00am to 8:00pm	1.0mm/s PPV	5.0mm/s PPV	Inside the building
	Night time 8:00pm to 6:00am	0.3mm/s PPV	1.0mm/s PPV	
Other occupied buildings	Daytime 6:00am to 8:00pm	2.0mm/s PPV	10.0mm/s PPV	
All buildings	Transient vibration	5.0mm/s PPV	BS 5228.2 Table B2 values	Building foundation
	Continuous vibration		BS 5228.2 50 percent Table B2 values	

Note: Tabulated Values are in terms of peak component particle velocity

- b. Describe the measures to be adopted in relation to managing construction vibration including:
 - i. Identification of vibration sources, including machinery, equipment and construction techniques to be used;
 - ii. Identification of potentially affected buildings and undertake pre-construction and post-construction building surveys of the identified buildings;
 - iii. Identification of procedures for building condition surveys of affected buildings;
 - iv. Procedures for management of vibration, if measured or predicted vibration levels exceed the Category A criteria;
 - v. Procedures for continuous monitoring of vibration levels and effects by suitably qualified experts if measured or predicted vibration levels exceed the Category B criteria.
 - c. An erosion and sediment Control Plan (ESCP). The ESCP will identify the general principles to be followed in reducing soil erosion particle transport and sedimentation, including:
 - d. A Construction Traffic Management Plan (CTMP) which will be prepared and implemented during the construction phase in accordance with the NZTA's 'Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management'.
7. Works shall not proceed until the relevant management plans and certification described in Condition 6 have been received and acknowledged in writing by the Council. If written acknowledgement is not provided by the Council within 10 working days of the Requiring Authority sending the certification, the certification shall be deemed to be confirmed.
8. The Requiring Authority may make reasonable amendments to the management plans at any time. Any changes to the

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

management plans shall remain consistent with the overall intent of the relevant management plan and shall be certified by the agreed independent certifier, as per the requirements outlined in Condition 6. The Requiring Authority shall provide a copy of any such amendment to the management plans and the certification to Council for information, prior to giving effect to the amendment.

9. All operational personnel involved with the construction of the Project shall be made aware of, and have access to, all conditions and management plans applicable to the construction, maintenance and operation of the Project. A copy shall be kept on site at all times.

Operating Hours

10. As specified in Christchurch City Council Civil Engineering Construction Standard Specifications (CSS), work will not be undertaken on Sundays, Public Holidays, nor outside the weekday hours of 7.00 am to 6.00 pm, without the approval of the Council's Compliance Manager, Investigations and Compliance Team.
 - a. Noise levels will be managed to comply with the requirements of NZS 6803 "Acoustics - Construction Noise" below:

Time of Week	Time Period	"Long-term" duration construction	
		dB LAeq	dB LAFmax
Weekdays	06:30 - 07:30	55	75
	07:30 - 18:00	70	85
	18:00 - 20:00	65	80
	20:00 - 06:30	45	75
Saturdays	06:30 - 07:30	45	75
	07:30 - 18:00	70	85
	18:00 - 20:00	45	75
	20:00 - 06:30	45	75
Sundays and public holidays	06:30 - 07:30	45	75
	07:30 - 18:00	55	85
	18:00 - 20:00	45	75
	20:00 - 06:30	45	75

Utilities

11. The Requiring Authority shall liaise with the Council where there are existing network utilities that are directly affected by the Project. All works to existing Council utilities associated with the Project shall be designed and construction completed in general accordance with the Council's engineering specification.

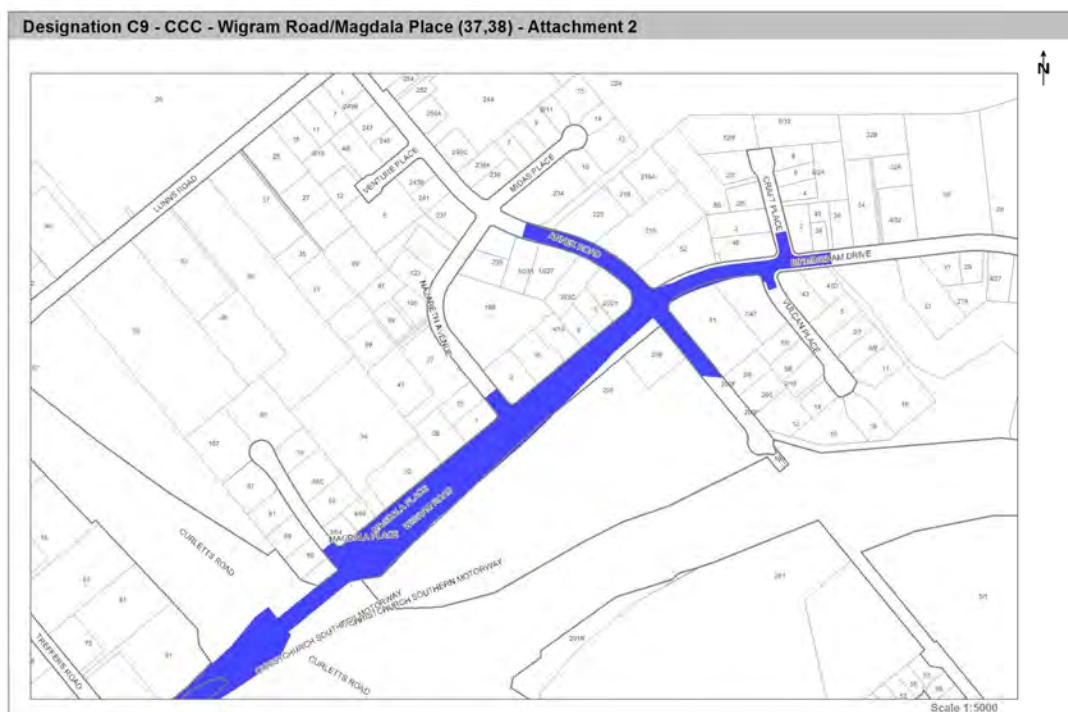
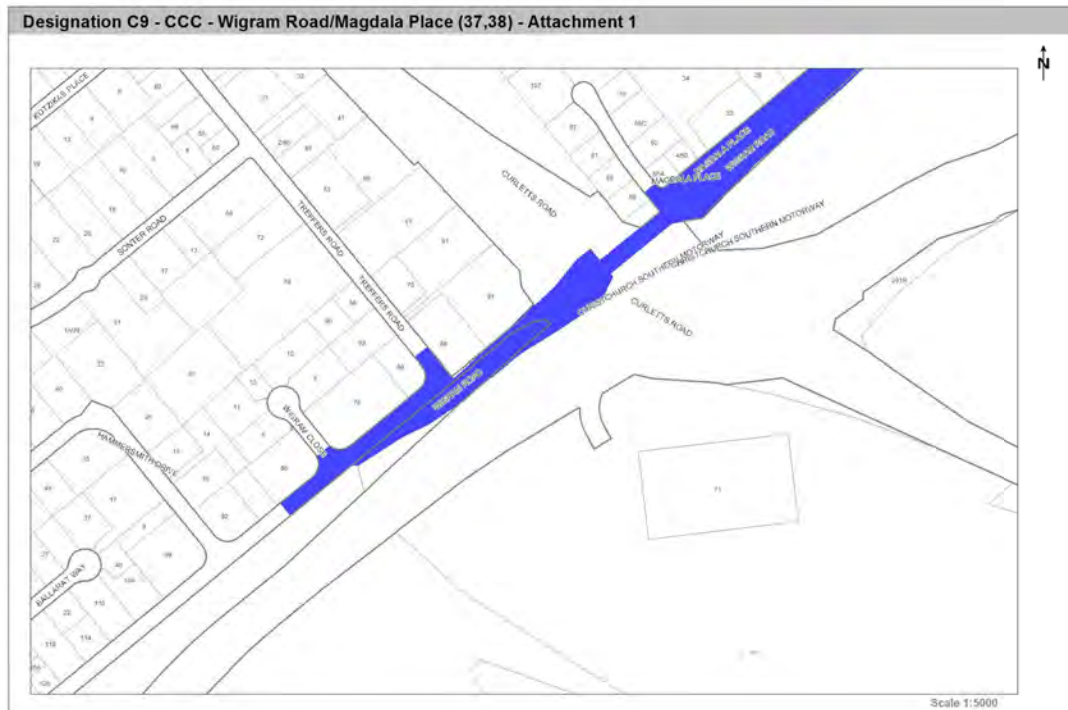
The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the operation and maintenance of the Project does not unduly constrain access to existing and/or relocated network utilities for maintenance purposes on an ongoing basis.

The Requiring Authority shall give reasonable notice and make reasonable endeavours to:

- a. Liaise with the Council in relation to any part of the works within the designation where their infrastructure may be affected; and
- b. Make reasonable and relevant changes requested by the Council to the relevant design plans and methodologies, to ensure that access to, maintenance and the operation of all network utility infrastructure within the designated area is not adversely affected.

Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



C10 Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street Upgrade



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	C10
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Extending from the southern end of the proposed Northern Arterial (SH74) at Winters Road to Cranford Street (to Innes Road)
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92024074
Lapse Date	10 years from 07/06/2016 (7th June 2026)
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Rural Urban Fringe Zone, Commercial Local Zone, Residential Suburban Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	24 & 25

Purpose

“Roading purposes”: including, but not limited to, the construction, operation, maintenance and upgrading of roading and associated facilities including associated stormwater facilities, and pedestrian and cycle facilities including shared pedestrian and cycle ways and an over bridge, and ancillary activities such as earthworks, planting, lighting, signs and road safety structures.

Conditions

General Conditions

1. Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design, the designation of the Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street Upgrade shall be in general accordance with:
 - a. the Land Designation Plans RPS 758 contained in document dated 16 October 2013;
 - b. the associated assessment of environmental effects; and
 - c. the response to the request for further information dated 20 December 2013, as documented in Christchurch City Council records as RMA92024074 (Approved Designation Documentation).

Advice Notes:

- a. *The designation will be the subject of an Outline Plan under Section 176A of the RMA. In the event of any conflict between the Outline Plan and Condition 1(b) and (c), the Outline Plan shall apply provided that Conditions [2-6] and [25-26] shall be complied with.*
- b. *For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction, such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works.*

1A. Between McFaddens Road and the Upper Dudley Creek diversion culvert, the road layout shall be in general accordance with sheets 13 and 14 of the plans numbered 6/1366/212/6604 and labelled Final Specimen Design Revision 2 – 14/12/2015 entered into the Council's records as [RMA92024074/1](#) and approved by the Environment Court, subject to final design, provided that the final design shall provide for the following turning bay (and median gap) specifications:

- a. Number one turning bay – a northbound to southbound u-turn bay located at or within 30 metres north of chainage 9380.
- b. Number two turning bay – Facilitating a right turn into the northern access of 319 Cranford Street for general vehicle traffic (including B-trains).
- c. Number three turning bay – a northbound to southbound u-turn bay located at or up to 30 metres north of chainage

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

9540.

- d. Number four turning bay – Facilitating a right turn into the northern extent of the carpark at 291-293 Cranford Street at chainage 9695 and a southbound to northbound u-turn.
- e. Signage will be put in place to prevent the usage of the u-turn facilities by heavy vehicles.

Operational Noise

- 2. Design of all mitigation measures listed in this condition shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified acoustic specialist prior to commencement of construction of the measures, and shall include, as a minimum, the following traffic noise mitigation measures:
 - a. Traffic noise barriers with the location, length and height in general accordance with the Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street Upgrade – Operational Noise and Vibration Assessment – August 2013 (Marshall Day Acoustics) - Appendix E2 and E4 provided that the owners of the properties agree to the erection of such barriers.
 - b. Open Graded Porous Asphalt (OGPA) road surfacing, or any other material with equal or better noise characteristics in terms of Table B1 in NZS 6806:2 Acoustics – Road traffic noise - shall be applied to all road surfaces in general accordance with the Northern Arterial Extension and Cranford Street upgrade – Operational Noise and Vibration Assessment – August 2013 (Marshall Day Acoustics) - Appendix E2 and E4.
- 3. The mitigation options outlined in Condition [2] shall be implemented prior to completion of construction of the Project with the exception of the low noise road surfaces, which shall be implemented within 12 months of completion of construction.
- 4. The Christchurch City Council shall manage and maintain the mitigation options in Condition [2] to ensure that, to the extent practicable, those mitigation measures retain their noise reduction performance.

Access to New Zealand Fire Service site

- 5. The Cranford Street configuration around the entrance to the emergency response centre at 272 Cranford Street Shall be designed and constructed in a way that allows emergency vehicles to exit in both a left and right hand direction in a manner that does not endanger other road users, provided that this condition only applies while the New Zealand Fire Service operates its services from the site (see also Condition [15(a)]).

Lighting

- 6. Any operational highway lighting located within 20 metres of a residential dwelling shall give a light output of less than 5 lux at the façade of any residential dwelling and shall be fitted with flat glass or other cut-off to effectively mitigate or avoid intrusive glare.

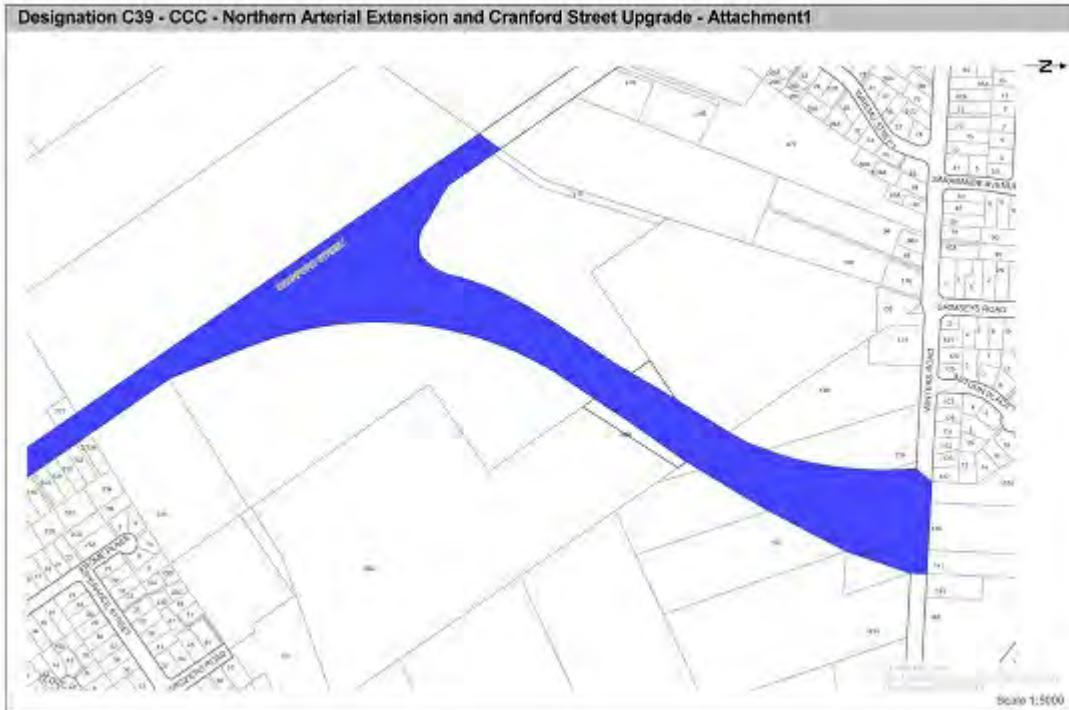
Lapse of Designation

- 7. This designation will lapse if not given effect to before the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under section 175(2) if the Resource Management Act 1991.

The designation dated 27 July 2015 includes further Conditions numbered [8-27] which also apply to this designation. They deal with the control of potential adverse effects and mitigation measures agreed as applying during the construction period for this project.

Attachment

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



Water and Waste Designation Schedule - Christchurch City Council

Number	Site Name	Location
C100	Aylmers Valley Water Reservoir and Treatment Station	86 Aylmers Valley Road, Akaroa
C101	Barrys Bay Transfer Station	102 Onawe Flat Road, Barrys Bay
C102	Birdlings Flat Quarry and Transfer Station	3312 and 3382 Christchurch Akaroa Road, Birdlings Flat
C103	Cashin Quay Wastewater Treatment Plant	13 Cashin Quay, Lyttelton
C104	Clem Paterson Lane Water Reservoir	7 Clem Paterson Lane, Governors Bay
C105	Council Hill Road Water Reservoir and Treatment Station	54 Council Hill Road, Little River
C106	Duvauchelle Wastewater Treatment Plant	6137 Christchurch Akaroa Road, Duvauchelle
C107	Dyers Pass Road Water Reservoir	1057 Dyers Pass Road, Governors Bay
C108	Dyers Road Pump Station	200A Dyers Road, Bromley
C109	Exeter Street Water Reservoir and Pump Station	42A Exeter Street, Lyttelton
C110	Foreshore Wastewater Treatment Plant	35 Jetty Road, Governors Bay
C111	Hays Rise Water Reservoir	22 Hays Rise, Governors Bay
C112	Koromiko Place Water Pump	2A Otamuhua Lane, Diamond Harbour
C113	L'Aube Hill Water Reservoir and Treatment Station - Purple Peak Road	33R Purple Peak Road - Accessed from 3 Rue Pompallier, Akaroa
C114	L'Aube Hill Water Reservoir and Treatment Station - 3 Rue Pompallier	3 Rue Pompallier, Akaroa
C115	Lachie Griffen Rise Water Reservoir	10 Ernest Adams Drive, Governors Bay
C116	Le Bons Bay Waste Collection Point	Adjacent to 27 Le Bons Bay Cemetery Road, Le Bons Bay
C117	Little Akaloa Waste Collection Point	Opposite 402 Little Akaloa Road, Little Akaloa
C118	Okains Bay Road Water Reservoir and Treatment Plant	27/29 Okains Bay Road, Duvauchelle
C119	Pauaohinekotau Head Wastewater Treatment Plant	14 Otamuhua Lane, Diamond Harbour
C120	Scruttons Road Pipeline	Scruttons Road - Heathcote Reserve - Martindales Road
C121	Scruttons Road Pump Station	109 Scruttons Road, Heathcote
C122	Somes Road Water Reservoir and Pump Station	Adjacent to 2 Somes Road, Lyttelton

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

C123	Takamatua Valley Road Water Reservoir and Treatment Station	On private land opposite 198 Takamatua Valley Road, Takamatua
C124	Tikao Bay Road Wastewater Treatment Plant	2 Tikao Bay Road, Tikao Bay
C125	Tikao Bay Road Wastewater Pump Station - Road reserve in front of 72 Tikao Bay Road	Road reserve in front of 72 Tikao Bay Road, Tikao Bay
C126	Tikao Bay Road Wastewater Pump Station - 51 Tikao Bay Road	51 Tikao Bay Road, Tikao Bay
C127	Wilsons Road Water Reservoir	11 Wilsons Road, Lyttelton
C128	Cranford Basin Stormwater Management Area	Cranford Basin
C129	Simeon Quay pump station	2A Simeon Quay

C100 Aylmers Valley Water Reservoir and Treatment Station

Designation Number	C100
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	86 Aylmers Valley Road, Akaroa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	R5

Purpose

Water Reservoir and Treatment Station.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C101 Barrys Bay Transfer Station

Designation Number	C101
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	102 Onawe Flat Road, Barrys Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	70, 73 and R4

Purpose

Waste Transfer Station.

Conditions

1. That the facility be operated in accordance with the 2010 'Site Management Plan Barry's Bay Refuse Transfer Station CCC001 Transpacific Industries Ltd', or subsequent revisions, except that:
 - a. Scrap metal for recycling shall be limited to that able to be transported by a standard single axle car trailer. No car bodies shall be accepted.
 - b. No shredder, chainsaw or other noisy machinery shall be operated outside of the hours 0800-1800, Monday to

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Friday and 0800-1300 Saturdays.

2. That the site is to be maintained in accordance with the concept plans presented by Lucas Associates at the hearing for resource consent 95/0483 including the plant species specified, except to the extent that the concept plans were varied by resource consent Luc 96/090. All planting shall be undertaken and maintained in accordance with recognised standards and any deceased plantings replaced during the following planting season.
3. That the domestic and recycling skips, gatehouse, recycling bins and garage be painted colour 12b21.

Attachment

N/A

C102 Birdlings Flat Quarry and Transfer Station

Designation Number	C102
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	3312 and 3382 Christchurch Akaroa Road, Birdlings Flat
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Open Space Natural Zone and Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	78 and R4

Purpose

Quarry and Waste Transfer Station.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C103 Cashin Quay Wastewater Treatment Plant

Designation Number	C103
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	13 Cashin Quay, Lyttelton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone
Map Number	58, 59 and R1

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Purpose

Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Conditions

1. Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with the requirements of NZS6801: "Acoustics - Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS6802:2008 "Acoustics - Environmental Noise". Noise levels generated by the activity as measured at the boundary of the Lyttelton Port Zone shall not exceed the following limits:
Day 0700-2200 hours: 55dBA (L10)
Night 2200-0700 hours: 45dBA (L10)
and an L Max of the lower of 75 dBA or the background sound level plus 30.
2. Dust: The Council shall minimise dust nuisance during operation of the project by:
 - a. Avoiding as far as possible disturbance to the ground surface during dry or windy periods, and
 - b. Using water to damp down potential dust at source.
3. Odour:
 - a. The Council shall adopt at all time the best practicable option to minimise the generation of odours from the plant. The fine screen facility is to be housed within a building and air from within the building shall be treated in a soil/bark biofilter prior to its release.
4. Monitoring:
 - a. The council shall keep a written record of all complaints in respect to the sewage treatment plant, recording the time, date and type of complaint and any other relevant information and shall keep the record available for inspection by any person.
5. Visual Appearance:
 - a. That suitable vegetation shall be maintained along the southern boundary of the site in order to minimise the visual impact of buildings and structures on the site when viewed from Gladstone Quay.
 - b. That all buildings and structures on the site shall be designed and finished in colours and materials designed to minimise the visual impact of the plant.

Attachment

N/A

C104 Clem Paterson Lane Water Reservoir

Designation Number	C104
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	7 Clem Paterson Lane, Governors Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	57 and R1

Purpose

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Water Reservoir (Governors Bay).

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C105 Council Hill Road Water Reservoir and Treatment Station

Designation Number	C105
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	54 Council Hill Road, Little River
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Small Settlement Zone
Map Number	69 and R4

Purpose

Water Reservoir and Treatment Station (Little River).

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C106 Duvauchelle Wastewater Treatment Plant

Designation Number	C106
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	6137 Christchurch Akaroa Road, Duvauchelle
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	70 and R4

Purpose

Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C107 Dyers Pass Road Water Reservoir

Designation Number	C107
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	1057 Dyers Pass Road, Governors Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	57 and R1

Purpose

Water Reservoir (Dyers Pass).

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C108 Dyers Road Pump Station

Designation Number	C108
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	200A Dyers Road, Bromley
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.13.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Open Space Water and Margins Zone
Map Number	40

Purpose

Waterworks well, pump station and 'ancillary' works.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

1. No new structure or part of a structure that is above ground shall exceed a floor area (measured to the exterior faces of the exterior walls) of 5m² or a height of 3m.

Attachment

N/A

C109 Exeter Street Water Reservoir and Pump Station

Designation Number	C109
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	42A Exeter Street, Lyttelton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	52 and R1

Purpose

Water Pumping Station and Reservoir.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C110 Foreshore Wastewater Treatment Plant

Designation Number	C110
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	35 Jetty Road, Governors Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Residential Small Settlement Zone
Map Number	57 and R1

Purpose

Wastewater Treatment Plant.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C111 Hays Rise Water Reservoir

Designation Number	C111
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	22 Hays Rise, Governors Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	57 and R1

Purpose

Water Reservoir.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C112 Koromiko Place Water Pump

Designation Number	C112
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	2A Otamuhua Lane, Diamond Harbour
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	58 and R1

Purpose

Water Pump (Church Bay).

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C113 L'Aube Hill Water Reservoir and Treatment Station - Purple Peak Road

Designation Number	C113
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	33R Purple Peak Road - Accessed from 3 Rue Pompallier, Akaroa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	77 and R5

Purpose

Water Treatment and Supply Purposes.

Conditions

1. Prior to the commencement of works on any section of the land subject to this Requirement, an Outline Plan of work shall be submitted to the Council as territorial authority indicating details pursuant to the provisions of s176A(3) of the Act. In particular the Outline Plan shall include the following information/assessments:
 - a. A detailed Landscape Plan in accordance with the plan labelled RMA92023095 "Landscape Concept Plan". Further consultation regarding final landscaping design and species shall be undertaken with Ngai Tahu prior to the landscape design being finalised.
 - b. Existing native vegetation as shown on the Concept Plan "Akaroa Water Supply Upgrade", Appendix D of RMA92023095 Notice of Requirement, shall be retained.
 - c. A Construction Management Plan prepared in accordance with Councils Infrastructure Design Standard Clause 4.8 shall be submitted for approval to the Council prior to work commencing on the site. A copy of the Construction Management Plan shall be held on site during construction and shall include erosion and sediment and stormwater control measures, and an Accidental Discovery Protocol.
 - d. Information relating to storage and use of hazardous substances and, if required, the identification of mitigation measures.
2. The maximum height of buildings shall be 7.5m as measured from original ground level.
3. No buildings shall be located closer than 7.5m from the northern boundary of the site.
4. The structures on the site shall be finished in recessive colours and the reflectivity shall not exceed 40% to enable the structures to blend with the rural surrounds.
5. Required landscaping shall be implemented prior to the facilities becoming operational on site.
6. Landscape planting shall consist of locally sourced species and trees.
7. Trees planted shall be protected with tree protection barriers until suitably established.
8. All planting shall be maintained and any dead, diseased or damaged plants shall be replaced with plants of a similar species within the first available growing season.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

9. Any earthworks/cuts to provide building platforms shall be made good by grassing no later than 3 weeks from the completion of the building works on the platform(s).
10. The operational activities on the site shall comply with the noise standards for the Rural Zone.
11. All construction work on the site shall be designed and conducted to ensure that construction noise from the site does not exceed the noise limits in the following table. Sound levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with the provisions of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics - Construction Noise.

Time Period	Weekdays (dBA)		Saturdays (dBA)		Sundays and Public Holidays (dBA)	
	Leq	Lmax	Leq	Lmax	Leq	Lmax
0630 - 0730	60	75	45	75	45	75
0730 - 1800	75	90	75	90	55	85
1800 - 2000	70	85	45	75	45	75

Attachment

N/A

C114 L'Aube Hill Water Reservoir and Treatment Station - 3 Rue Pompallier

Designation Number	C114
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	3 Rue Pompallier, Akaroa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Open Space Community Parks Zone
Map Number	77 and R5

Purpose

Water Reservoir and Treatment Station.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C115 Lachie Griffen Rise Water Reservoir

Designation Number	C115
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	10 Ernest Adams Drive, Governors Bay

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Small Settlement Zone
Map Number	57

Purpose

Water Reservoir.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C116 Le Bons Bay Waste Collection Point

Designation Number	C116
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Adjacent to 27 Le Bons Bay Cemetery Road, Le Bons Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	72 and R5

Purpose

Waste Transfer Station.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C117 Little Akaloa Waste Collection Point

Designation Number	C117
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Opposite 402 Little Akaloa Road, Little Akaloa

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	66 and R2

Purpose

Waste Transfer Station.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C118 Okains Bay Road Water Reservoir and Treatment Plant

Designation Number	C118
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	27/29 Okains Bay Road, Duvauchelle
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	70 and R5

Purpose

Water Treatment Plant and Reservoir.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C119 Pauaohinekotau Head Wastewater Treatment Plant

Designation Number	C119
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	14 Otamuhua Lane, Diamond Harbour

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Open Space Community Parks Zone
Map Number	58 and R1

Purpose

Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Conditions

1. Noise levels generated by the activity shall comply with the relevant noise standards in the operative district plan.

Attachment

N/A

C120 Scruttons Road Pipeline

Designation Number	C120
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Scruttons Road - Heathcote Reserve - Martindales Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.13.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone, Rural Port Hills Zone, Residential Hills Zone, Transport Zone and Open Space Community Parks Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	47

Purpose

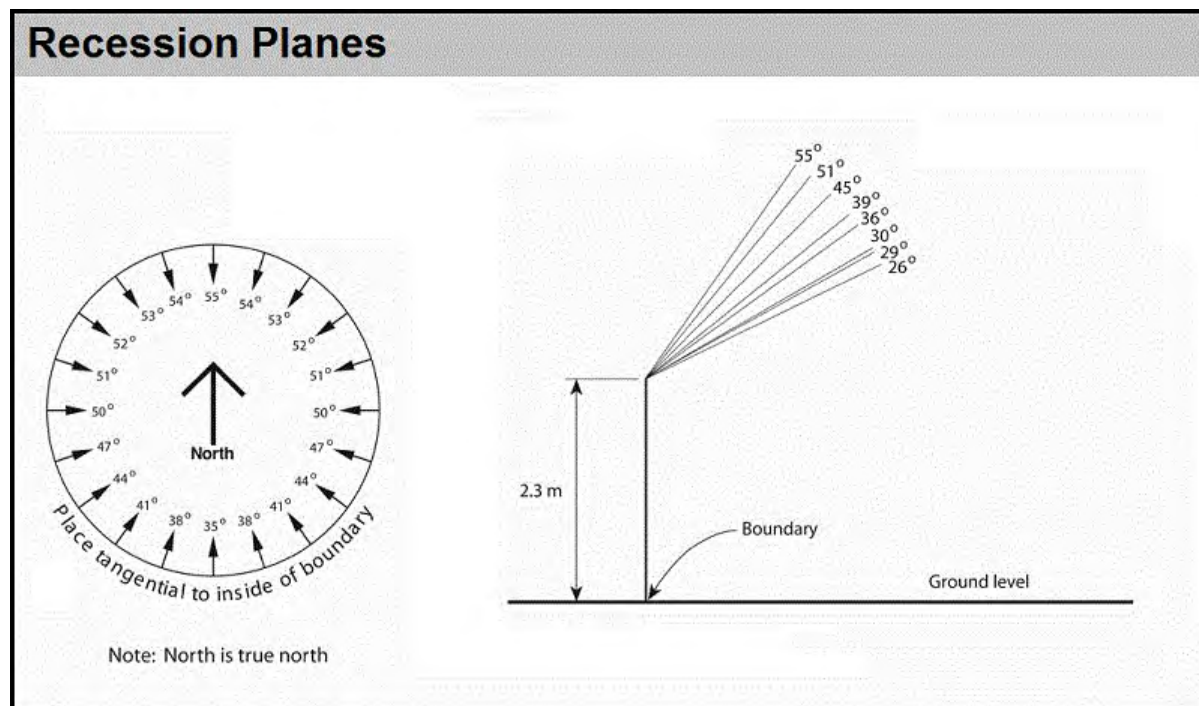
Waterworks pipeline, reservoir and 'ancillary' works.

Conditions

1. No new structure or part of a structure that is above ground shall:
 - a. exceed a height of 5m; or
 - b. be set back less than 2m from the street boundary; or
 - c. exceed a floor area (measured to the exterior faces of the exterior walls) of 40m²; or
 - d. project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a site in a Residential Zone in accordance with the attachment below;

except that condition 1(b) above shall not apply where the structure has a floor area of less than 5m², or a height of less than 2m.

Attachment



C121 Scruttons Road Pump Station

Designation Number	C121
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	109 Scruttons Road, Heathcote
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.13.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Open Space Natural Zone
Map Number	47

Purpose

Waterworks well, pump station and 'ancillary' works.

Conditions

1. No new structure or part of a structure that is above ground shall:
 - a. exceed a height of 5m; or
 - b. be set back less than 2m from the street boundary; or
 - c. exceed a floor area (measured to the exterior faces of the exterior walls) of 1,000m²; or
 - d. in addition with any existing structures, occupy more than 40% of the area of the site;

except that condition 1(b) and 1(d) above shall not apply where the structure has a floor area of less than 5m², or a height of less than 2m.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Attachment

N/A

C122 Somes Road Water Reservoir and Pump Station

Designation Number	C122
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Adjacent to 2 Somes Road, Lyttelton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone
Map Number	52 and R1

Purpose

Water Reservoir and Pump Station.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C123 Takamatua Valley Road Water Reservoir and Treatment Station

Designation Number	C123
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	On private land opposite 198 Takamatua Valley Road, Takamatua
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	76, 77 and R5

Purpose

Water Reservoir and Treatment Station.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C124 Tikao Bay Wastewater Treatment Plant

Designation Number	C124
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	2 Tikao Bay Road, Tikao Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	74 and R4

Purpose

Wastewater Treatment Plant.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C125 Tikao Bay Road Wastewater Pump Station - Road reserve in front of 72 Tikao Bay Road

Designation Number	C125
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Tikao Bay Road, Tikau Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone
Map Number	74 and R4

Purpose

Wastewater Pumping Station.

Conditions

1. Noise levels generated by the activity shall comply with the relevant noise standards in the operative district plan.

Attachment

N/A

C126 Tikao Bay Road Wastewater Pump Station - 51 Tikao Bay Road

Designation Number	C126
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	51 Tikao Bay Road, Tikao Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone and Residential Small Settlement Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	74 and R4

Purpose

Wastewater Pumping Station.

Conditions

1. Noise levels generated by the activity shall comply with the relevant noise standards in the operative district plan.

Attachment

N/A

C127 Wilsons Road Water Reservoir

Designation Number	C127
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	11 Wilsons Road, Lyttelton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II - Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	52 and R1

Purpose

Water Reservoir.

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

N/A

C128 Cranford Basin Stormwater Management Area

Designation Number	C128
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Cranford Basin, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92024073
Lapse Date	10 years from 07/06/2016
Underlying Zone	Rural Urban Fringe Zone and Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	24 & 25

Purpose

“Stormwater purposes”: including, but not limited to, the construction, operation, maintenance and upgrading of stormwater detention and treatment facilities, including ancillary activities such as earthworks, planting and the provision of access.

Conditions

1. Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design, the designation of Cranford Basin for Stormwater Purposes shall be in general accordance with:
 - a. the Land Designation Plans RPS 758 contained in document dated 16 October 2013;
 - b. the associated assessment of environmental effects; and
 - c. the response to the request for further information dated 20 December 2013, as documented in Christchurch City Council records as RMA92024073 (Approved Designation Documentation).

Advice Notes:

- a. *The designation will be the subject of an Outline Plan under Section 176A of the RMA. In the event of any conflict between the Outline Development Plan and Condition 1(b) and (c), the Outline Development Plan shall apply.*
 - b. *For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction, such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works.*
2. This designation will lapse if not given effect to before the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under section 175(2) of the Resource Management Act 1991 (“the Act”).

The designation dated 27 July 2015 includes further Conditions numbered [3-11] which also apply to this designation. They deal with the control of potential adverse effects and mitigation measures agreed as applying during the construction period for this project.

Attachment

N/A

C129 Simeon Quay pump station

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	C129
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	2A Simeon Quay
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA/2016/800
Lapse Date	10 years from 31/10/2016
Underlying Zone	Open Space Community Parks Zone
Map Number	52

Purpose

Sewerage treatment purposes.

Conditions

1. The network utility operator shall comply with the following noise standards at the Simeon Quay Pump station site measured at any notional boundary, being:

Time (hrs)	LAEQ	LMAX
Day time 0700 - 2200	55 dBA	80 dBA
Night time 2200 - 0700	45 dBA	70 dBA

2. This designation will lapse if not given effect to before the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under section 175(2) of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachment

N/A

Community Facilities Designation Schedule - Christchurch City Council

C200 Central Library

Designation Number	C200
Requiring Authority	Christchurch City Council
Location	Block generally defined by Gloucester, Colombo, and The Square (refer to planning map)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 unless given effect to (i.e. 31 July 2022)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Business Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Central Library.

- a. Library facilities
- b. Food and beverage
- c. Ancillary activities

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

D Christchurch International Airport Limited

Designation Schedule - Christchurch International Airport Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
D1	Christchurch International Airport	Harewood, Christchurch

D1 Christchurch International Airport

Designation Number	D1
Requiring Authority	Christchurch International Airport Limited
Location	Harewood, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Waimakariri Zone, Rural Urban Fringe Zone, Industrial Park Zone, Transport Zone and Specific Purpose (Airport) Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	16, 17, 22, 23

Purpose

Area (as shown on attached plan)	Purpose
A1	Airport. Airport purposes

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

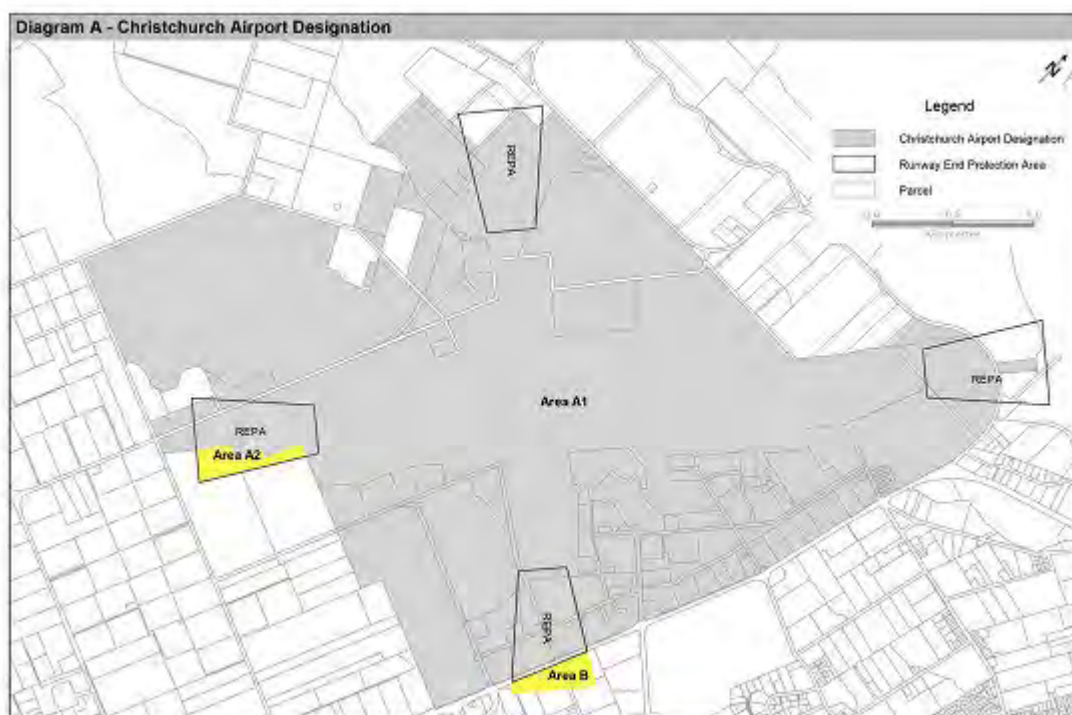
A2 and B	<p>Airport – Restriction in respect of land and associated airspace for the purposes of a Runway End Protection Area (REPA), for the safe and efficient functioning of the Airport, as follows:</p> <p>Restrictions on undertaking uses such as the following, including by changing the character, intensity or scale of the use:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a. Any new building or utility,* as defined in this plan (except a navigational aid for aircraft) not present on the land covered by Area B as at 27 August 2014, or any change in any building or utility's character, scale or intensity, excluding:<ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Structures associated with upgrades for State Highway 1;ii. Maintenance or repair works on any building or utility;iii. Enclosed walkways associated with vehicle parking areas which are no greater than 2.4m in height and 1.8m in width.b. In addition to buildings and utilities, all new activities or changes in the character, scale or intensity of existing activities carried out within Area B which generate or have potential to generate any of the following effects:<ul style="list-style-type: none">i. Mass assembly of people (golf course recreation does not amount to mass assembly of people);ii. Release of any substance which would impair visibility or otherwise interfere with the operation of aircraft including the creation of smoke, dust and steam;iii. The use or storage of hazardous substances exceeding the quantities permitted within the underlying zone;iv. Production of direct light beams or reflective glare which could interfere with the vision of a pilot, excluding reflections or lights from motor vehicles;v. Production of radio or electrical interference which could affect aircraft communications or navigational equipment; andvi. Attraction of birds, including but not limited to crops, orchards, and waterbodies (including swales or retention basins for the management of storm water). <p>*Note 'new building or utility' excludes any building or utility not yet constructed but allowed by resource consent, building consent or existing use rights on 27 August 2014.</p>
----------	--

Conditions

N/A

Attachment

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



E KiwiRail Holdings Limited

For the locations identified in [Table 1](#) (in the New Zealand Transport Agency Designation Schedule) a New Zealand Transport Agency designation traverses a KiwiRail designation. In these locations KiwiRail Holdings Limited holds the primary designation and New Zealand Transport Agency holds the secondary designation, in accordance with Section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Designation Schedule - KiwiRail Holdings Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
E1	Main North Line	From Waimakariri River Bridge to the Main South Line at Addington (including an access from Main North Road to Main North Line near Chaney's)
E2	Main South Line	From Lyttelton to the District Boundary at Templeton
E3	Railway Land (Halswell Junction Road)	859-863 Halswell Junction Road, Islington
E4	Hornby Branch Line	From the Main South Line at Hornby to the District Boundary at Marsh's Road

E1 Main North Line

Part of this designation traverses a New Zealand Transport Agency designation. Where this occurs the New Zealand Transport Agency holds the primary designation and KiwiRail Holdings Limited hold the secondary designation, in accordance with Section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Designation Number	E1
Requiring Authority	KiwiRail Holdings Limited
Location	From Waimakariri River Bridge to the Main South Line at Addington (including an access from Main North Road to Main North Line near Chaney's)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.3
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone and Residential Suburban Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	Various

Purpose

Railway purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

E2 Main South Line

Designation Number	E2
Requiring Authority	KiwiRail Holdings Limited
Location	From Lyttelton to the District Boundary at Templeton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.3 & Operative Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Specific Purpose (Lyttelton Port) Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone, Industrial General Zone, Open Space Natural Zone, Rural Banks Peninsula Zone, Rural Port Hills Zone, Residential Banks Peninsula Zone, Residential Hills Zone and Residential Large Lot Zone (refer to planning maps)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Map Number	Various
------------	---------

Purpose

Railway purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

E3 Railway Land (Halswell Junction Road)

Designation Number	E3
Requiring Authority	KiwiRail Holdings Limited
Location	859-863 Halswell Junction Road, Islington
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.3
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Industrial General Zone
Map Number	36

Purpose

Railway purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

E4 Hornby Branch Line

Designation Number	E4
Requiring Authority	KiwiRail Holdings Limited
Location	From the Main South Line at Hornby to the District Boundary at Marshs Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.3
Lapse Date	Given effect to

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Underlying Zone	Transport Zone
Map Number	36, 37, 43

Purpose

Railway purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

F Kordia Limited

Designation Schedule - Kordia Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
F1	Sugar Loaf Broadcasting	Sugar Loaf Hill, Summit Road, Christchurch

F1 Sugar Loaf Broadcasting

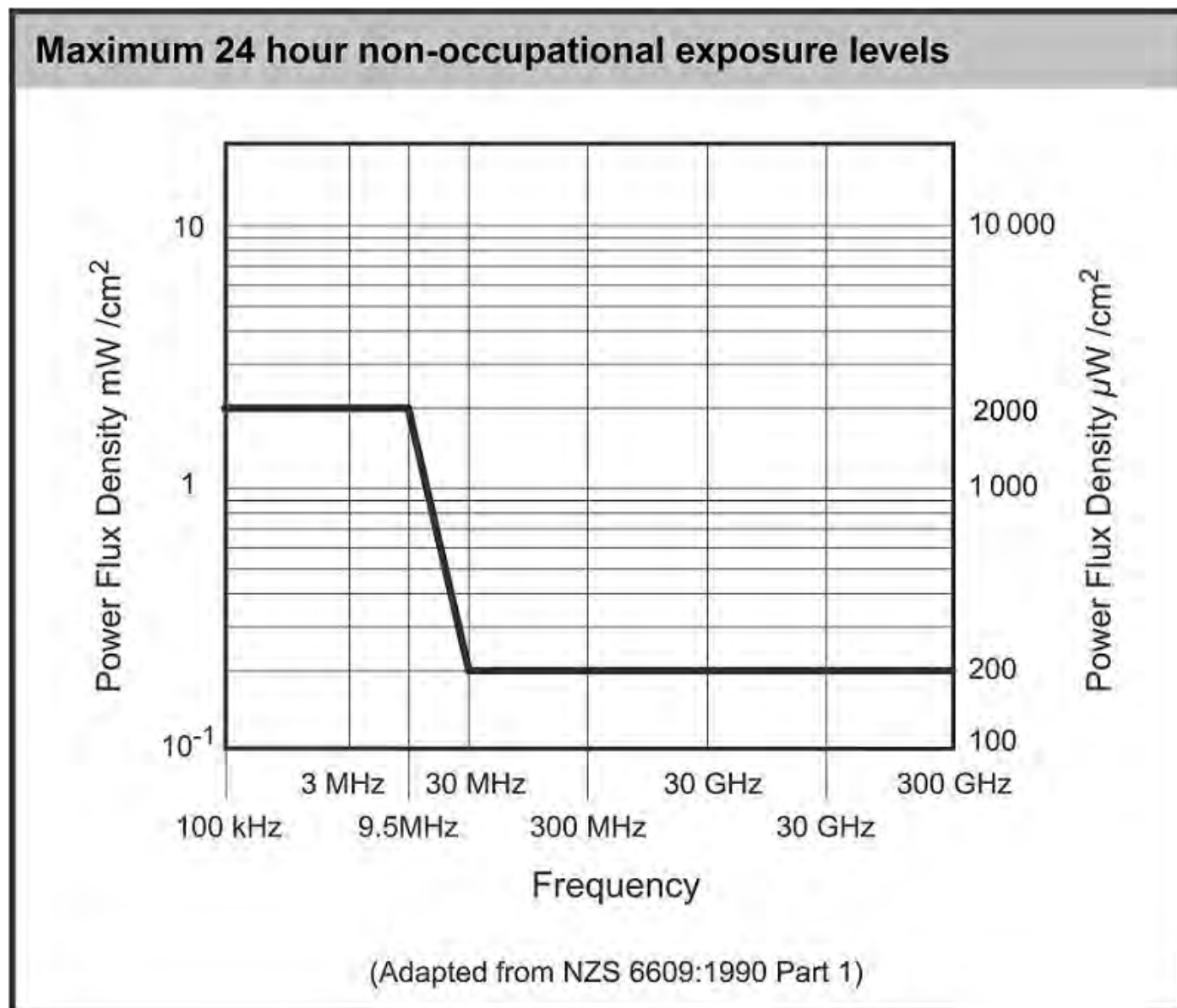
Designation Number	F1
Requiring Authority	Kordia Limited (formerly Broadcast Communications Limited)
Location	Sugar Loaf Hill, Summit Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12 Designations, Clause 2.11 Broadcast Communications Limited
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Open Space Natural Zone
Map Number	51, R1

Purpose

Broadcast and telecommunications. Operate and access broadcast and telecommunications facility.

Conditions

1. No new structures shall be erected on the site which increase the footprints or building envelope of the structures existing on this site as at 01 March 1999, other than those specifically provided for in following conditions or any temporary structures erected for the purpose of allowing maintenance or repair of existing structures or equipment, provided that such temporary structures will be removed once any such maintenance or repair has been completed. In particular, there shall be only one permanent tower, which shall not exceed a height above the ground of more than 130 metres.
2. The following equipment shall be permitted to be attached to or erected on the existing tower and structures on the site, on a permanent basis;
 - a. Up to a total of six dish antenna with a maximum diameter greater than 2.0 metres but less than 4.0 metres.
 - b. Broadcasting, telecommunication and radio-communication antenna, including whip, grid, yagi, dipoles and panels or similar ancillary equipment, provided no single antenna or panel shall have two-dimensional surface area greater than 4.0m², or 2.0 metres in diameter in the case of dish antenna, unless otherwise specified in (a) above.
3. No radio communication facility shall emit radio frequency electromagnetic radiation that is measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6609 (1990) Parts 1 and 2 produces exposures in excess of the exposure standards in the diagram below.



4. No radio communication facility shall create exposures to power frequency electric and magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public exceeding 100 micro tesla as measured and assessed in accordance with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.
5. No exotic species or native plants or non-local origin shall be planted on the site.

Attachments

N/A

G Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited

Designation Schedule - Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
G1	Le Bons Bay Weather Station	DalGLISHS Road, Banks Peninsula

G1 Le Bons Bay Weather Station

Designation Number	G1
Requiring Authority	Meteorological Service of New Zealand Limited
Location	Dalglis Road, Banks Peninsula
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	72, R5

Purpose

Meteorological activities. Automatic weather station.

Conditions

1. The height of any buildings located on the designated site shall not exceed 7.5m except for any pole structure which shall not exceed 15m.

Attachments

N/A

H Minister supporting Greater Christchurch Regeneration

Designation Schedule - Minister supporting Greater Christchurch Regeneration

Number	Site Name	Location
H1	<i>[deleted]</i>	<i>[deleted]</i>
H2	<i>[deleted]</i>	<i>[deleted]</i>
H3	Metro Sports Facility	Part Block defined by St Asaph, Stewart and Antigua Streets and Moorhouse Avenue
H4	Stadium (Incorporating Spectator Events Facility)	Part blocks defined by Tuam, Madras, Hereford and Barbadoes Streets.

H1 Deleted

<i>This has been transferred to Christchurch City Council See C200</i>	
--	--

H2 Deleted

<i>This has been transferred to Ōtakaro Limited See V6</i>	
--	--

H3 Metro Sports Facility

Designation Number	H3
Requiring Authority	Minister supporting Greater Christchurch Regeneration
Location	Part Block defined by St Asaph, Stewart and Antigua Streets and Moorhouse Avenue (refer to planning map)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 unless given effect to (i.e. 31 July 2022)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone and Transport Zone (refer to maps)
Map Number	38, 39

Purpose

Metro Sports Facility.

- a. Sports hall (wet) - competition and leisure pools; changing rooms
- b. Sports hall (dry) - indoor courts, fitness and high performance facilities; changing rooms
- c. Movement centre
- d. Offices/administration and amenities
- e. Retail/food and beverage
- f. Car parks
- g. Landscaping and atrium
- h. Ancillary activities

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

H4 Stadium (Incorporating Spectator Events Facility)

Designation Number	H4
Requiring Authority	Minister for Canterbury Earthquake Recovery
Location	Part blocks defined by Tuam, Madras, Hereford and Barbadoes Streets (refer to planning maps)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 unless given effect to (i.e. 31 July 2022)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone and Transport Zone (refer to maps)
Map Number	32, 39

Purpose

Stadium (incorporating spectator events facility).

- a. Rectangular field for sporting events, training and practice (such as rugby, rugby league, football)
- b. Multiple use for concerts/ events
- c. Up to 35,000 fixed seat capacity including removable seats to create stage
- d. Roof cover
- e. Event lighting
- f. Player/entertainer facilities
- g. Corporate suites/lounges/conference facilities
- h. Broadcasting, technology and other services
- i. External plazas and circulation concourse
- j. Offices
- k. Retail/food and beverage
- l. Amenities
- m. Kitchen and catering facilities
- n. Car parks
- o. Signage
- p. Storage sheds, workshops and ground keeping facilities
- q. Visitor attraction facilities (such as hall of fame or museum)
- r. Ancillary activities

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

I Minister of Corrections

Designation Schedule - Minister of Corrections

Number	Site Name	Location
I1	Christchurch Prisons	West Coast Road and Newton Road

I1 Christchurch Prisons

Designation Number	I1
Requiring Authority	Minister of Corrections
Location	West Coast Road and Newton Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.6
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Urban Fringe Zone
Map Number	28, 29, 35, 36

Purpose

Christchurch Prisons.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable. It shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structure less than 6m² in area and less than 2m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes.
2. Buildings shall be set back a minimum of 15m from a boundary with any road, and 10m from any other boundary of the designated site.
3. The maximum height of any building shall be 9m within 17m of any boundary of the designated site. Any buildings 17m or more than any boundary of the designated site shall be limited to a maximum height of 15m, except that water tanks and support structure solely for lights and cameras are permitted to a height of 24m if they are more than 17m from any boundary.
4. The maximum percentage of the area of the designated site that may be covered by buildings shall not exceed 40%.

Attachments

N/A

J Minister for Courts

Designation Schedule - Minister for Courts

Number	Site Name	Location
J1	Christchurch Courthouse	83 and 85 Armagh Street, 66 Chester Street West, and 282, 284 and 290 Durham Street North
J2	Justice and Emergency Precinct	Block defined by Lichfield, Colombo, Durham and Tuam Streets (refer to planning map)

J1 Christchurch Courthouse

Designation Number	J1
Requiring Authority	Minister for Courts
Location	83 and 85 Armagh Street, 66 Chester Street West, and 282, 284 and 290 Durham Street North
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.6A
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Business Zone and Open Space Avon River Precinct (Papa Otakaro) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Christchurch Courthouse.

Conditions

1. There shall be no external alteration to, demolition or removal of the former Magistrates Court (1880-81/1908) at 85 Armagh Street (Lot 2 DP 82831).

Attachments

N/A

J2 Justice and Emergency Services

Designation Number	J2
Requiring Authority	Minister for Courts
Location	Block defined by Lichfield, Colombo, Durham and Tuam Streets (refer to planning map)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 unless given effect to (i.e. 31 July 2022)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Business Zone and Transport Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Justice and Emergency Services.

- a. Courts including custodial facilities

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- b. Judicial offices
- c. Police and emergency services
- d. Offices, meeting and training rooms
- e. Public open space, lobby, reception
- f. Emergency vehicle parking
- g. Employee accommodation
- h. Communications centre
- i. Amenities
- j. Retail/food and beverage
- k. Storage
- l. Car parks
- m. Ancillary activities

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

K Minister of Defence

Designation Schedule - Minister of Defence

Number	Site Name	Location
K1	Defence - HMNZS Pegasus	Montreal Street
K2	Defence - RNZAF Base Wigram	Main South Road, Harvard Avenue, Symes Road, and Vickers Road

K1 Defence - HMNZS Pegasus

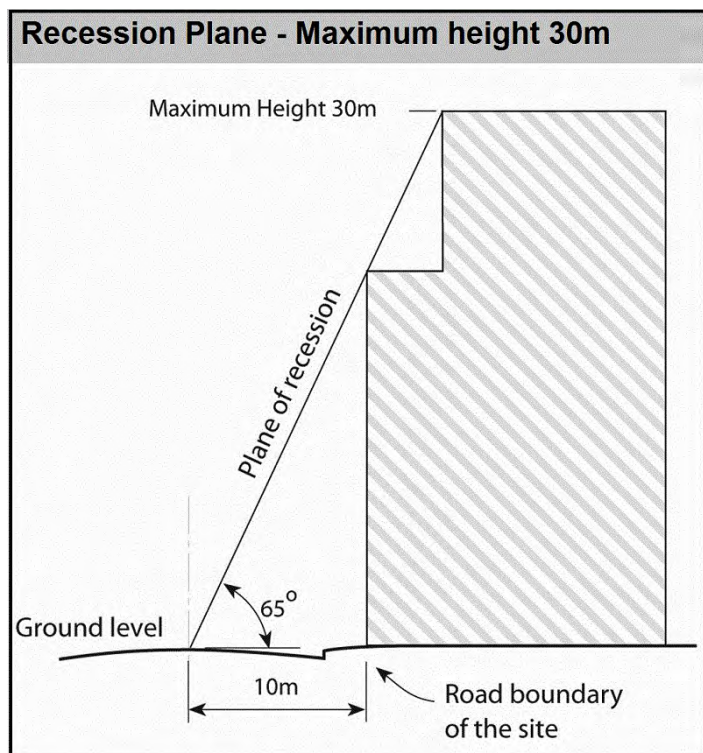
Designation Number	K1
Requiring Authority	Minister of Defence
Location	Montreal Street
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.7
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Central City Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Defence purposes (as defined by s5 of the Defence Act 1990).

Conditions

1. The term “ building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except a fence or wall not more than 2m high, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, temporary structures for maintenance or construction purposes, and masts and aerials less than 6m above ground level.
2. Buildings, and the use of any part of the site not undertaken in a building, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from the road boundary and the setback area landscaped.
3. Any outdoor storage areas adjoining or visible from any public road shall be screened from the road by landscaping, or a solid fence not less than 1.8m high.
4. Any building shall not penetrate a recession plane of 65° from the horizontal and inclined towards the building and drawn from a line located 10m out from the road boundary of the site shown in the diagram below.



5. Any use of any part of the site not undertaken in a building but visible from Montreal Street shall be suitably screened so as to protect the amenity of the surrounding residential areas to the satisfaction of the Resource Consents Manager Christchurch City Council.
6. The maximum plot ratio (building floor area divided by site area) shall be 3.5.
7. The maximum building height for new buildings or alterations shall be 30m.

Attachments

N/A

K2 Defence - RNZAF Base Wigram

Designation Number	K2
Requiring Authority	Minister of Defence
Location	Main South Road, Harvard Avenue, Symes Road, and Vickers Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.7
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (Defence Wigram) Zone
Map Number	37

Purpose

Defence purposes (as defined by s5 of the Defence Act 1990).

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

1. That the demolition or alteration of the former Canterbury Aviation Company Barracks (Lot 1 DP77069) be prohibited.

Attachments

N/A

L Minister of Education

State Schools Designation Schedule - Minister of Education

Number	Site Name	Location
L1	Addington Primary School	Brougham Street, Addington
L2	Akaroa Area School	Rue Jolie, Bruce Terrace and Selwyn Avenue, Akaroa
L3	Allenvale Special School and Resource Centre	Aorangi Road, Bryndwr
L4	Aranui High School	Shortland Street, Aranui
L5	Aranui Primary School	Breezes Road, Aranui
L6	Avondale Primary School	Breezes Road, Wainoni
L7	Avonhead Primary School	Avonhead Road, Avonhead
L8	Avonside Girls' High School	Avonside Drive, Avonside
L9	Bamford Primary School	Gould Crescent, Woolston
L10	Banks Avenue Primary School	Banks Avenue, Dallington
L11	Beckenham Primary School	Sandwich Road, Beckenham
L12	Belfast Primary School	Main North Road, Belfast
L13	Birchgrove ECE Site	Briggs Road, Mairehau
L14	Bishopdale Primary School	Greers Road, Bishopdale
L15	Branston Intermediate School (Closed)	Aymes Road, Hornby
L16	Breens Intermediate School	Breens Road, Bishopdale
L17	Bromley Primary School	Keighleys Road, Bromley
L18	Burnside High School	Greers Road, Burnside
L19	Burnside Primary School	Memorial Avenue, Fendalton
L20	Casebrook Intermediate School	Veitch Road, Casebrook
L21	Cashmere High School	Rose Street, Spreydon
L22	Cashmere Primary School	Dyers Pass Road and Hackthorne Road, Cashmere
L23	Central New Brighton Primary School	Seaview Road, New Brighton
L24	Champion Street Site	Champion Street, St Albans
L25	Chisnallwood Intermediate School	Breezes Road, Avondale
L26	Christchurch Boys' High School	Kahu Road, Fendalton

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

L27	Christchurch East Primary School	Gloucester Street, City
L28	Christchurch Girls' High School	Matai Street, Fendalton
L29	Christchurch South Intermediate School	Selwyn Street, Sydenham
L30	Cobham Intermediate School	Ilam Road, Fendalton
L31	Cotswold Primary School	Cotswold Avenue, Bishopdale
L32	Diamond Harbour School	Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour
L33	Duvauchelle School	Duvauchelle School Lane, Duvauchelle
L34	Elmwood Normal Primary School	Aikmans Road, Merivale
L35	Fendalton Open Air Primary School	Clyde Road, Fendalton
L36	Ferndale School	Merivale Lane, Merivale
L37	Freeville Primary School	Sandy Avenue, New Brighton
L38	Gilberthorpe Primary School	Gilberthorpes Road, Hei Hei
L39	Glenmoor Primary School (Closed)	Philpotts Road, Mairehau
L40	Governors Bay School	Jetty Road, Governors Bay
L41	Hagley Community College	Hagley Avenue, Christchurch
L42	Halswell Primary School	Halswell Road, Halswell
L43	Halswell Residential College	Nash Road, Halswell
L44	Hammersley Park Primary School (Closed)	Quinns Road, Shirley
L45	Harewood Primary School	Harewood Road, Harewood
L46	Heathcote Valley Primary School	Bridle Path Road, Heathcote
L47	Heaton Street Normal Intermediate School	Heaton Street, Merivale
L48	Hillmorton High School	Tankerville Road, Hillmorton
L49	Hoon Hay Primary School	Sparks Road, Hoon Hay
L50	Hornby High School	Waterloo Road, Hornby
L51	Hornby Primary School	Waterloo Road, Hornby
L52	Ilam Primary School	Ilam Road, Ilam
L53	Isleworth Primary School	Farrington Avenue, Bishopdale
L54	Kendal Primary School (Closed)	Kendal Avenue, Burnside
L55	Kirkwood Intermediate School	Riccarton Road, Riccarton
L56	Linwood Avenue Primary School	Linwood Avenue, Linwood
L57	Linwood College and Playing Fields	Aldwins Road and Ferry Road, Linwood
L58	Linwood Intermediate School (Closed)	McLean Street, Linwood

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

L59	Linwood North Primary School	Woodham Road, Avonside
L60	Little River School	Western Valley Road, Little River
L61	Lyttelton Main School	Oxford Street, Lyttelton
L62	Lyttelton West School	Voelas Road, Lyttelton
L63	Mairehau High School	Hills Road, Mairehau
L64	Mairehau Primary School	Mahars Road, Mairehau
L65	Manning Intermediate School (Closed)	Hoon Hay Road, Hoon Hay
L66	Marshland Primary School	Prestons Road, Marshland
L67	McKenzie Residential School (Closed)	Yaldhurst Road, Yaldhurst
L68	Merrin Primary School	Merrin Street, Avonhead
L69	Mt Pleasant Primary School	Major Hornbrook Road, Mt Pleasant
L70	North New Brighton Primary School	Leaver Terrace, North New Brighton
L71	Northcote Primary School	Tuckers Road, Redwood
L72	Oaklands Primary School	Cunningham Place, Halswell
L73	Okains Bay School	Okains Bay Road, Okains Bay
L74	Opawa Primary School	Ford Road, Opawa
L75	Ouruhia Model Primary School	Turners Road, Ouruhia
L76	Papanui High School	Langdons Road, Papanui
L77	Papanui Primary School	Winters Road, Papanui
L78	Paparoa Street Primary School	Paparoa Street, Papanui
L79	Parkview Primary School	Chadbury Street, Parklands
L80	Phillipstown Primary School	Nursery Road, Phillipstown
L81	Queenspark Primary School	Queenspark Drive, Parklands
L82	Redcliffs Primary School	Main Road, Redcliffs
L83	Redwood Primary School	Prestons Road, Redwood
L84	Riccarton High School	Vicki Street, Upper Riccarton
L85	Riccarton Primary School	English Street, Upper Riccarton
L86	Rowley Avenue School	Rowley Avenue, Hoon Hay
L87	Roydvale Primary School	Roydvale Avenue, Burnside
L88	Russley Primary School	Cutts Road, Avonhead
L89	Shirley Boys' High School	Hills Road, Shirley
L90	Shirley Intermediate School	Shirley Road, Shirley

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

L91	Shirley Primary School	Shirley Road, Shirley
L92	Sockburn Primary School	Springs Road, Sockburn
L93	Somerfield Primary School	Studholme Street, Somerfield
L94	South Hornby Primary School	Shands Road, Hornby
L95	South New Brighton Primary School	Estuary Road, South New Brighton
L96	Spreydon Primary School	Halswell Road, Hoon Hay
L97	St Albans Primary School	Sheppard Place, St Albans
L98	St Martins Primary School	Albert Terrace, St Martins
L99	Sumner Primary School	Colenso Street, Sumner
L100	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Te Whanau Tahī	Lyttelton Street, Spreydon
L101	Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Waitaha	Hassals Lane, Opawa
L102	Te Pa o Rakaihautu	Pavitt Street, Richmond
L103	Templeton Primary School	Kirk Road, Templeton
L104	Thorrington Primary School	Colombo Street, Beckenham
L105	Van Asch Deaf Education Centre	Heberden Avenue, Sumner
L106	Waimairi Primary School	Tillman Avenue, Papanui
L107	Wainoni Primary School	Eureka Street, Aranui
L108	Wairakei Primary School	Wairakei Road, Bryndwr
L109	Waitakiri Primary School	Burwood Road, Burwood
L110	Waitakiri River Site	New Brighton Road, Burwood
L111	Waltham Primary School	Hastings Street East, Waltham
L112	West Spreydon Primary School	Lyttelton Street, Spreydon
L113	Westburn Primary School	Waimairi Road, Ilam
L114	Wharenuī Primary School	Matipo Street, Riccarton
L115	Woolston Primary School	Ferry Road, Woolston
L116	Yaldhurst Model Primary School	School Road, Yaldhurst
L117	Halswell West Primary School & Early Childhood Education Centre	385 Halswell Junction Road / 34 Whincops Road
L118	Marshland Primary School & Early Childhood Education Centre	391 Prestons Road
L119	Wigram School	5 The Runway

L1 Addington Primary School

Designation Number	L1
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Brougham Street, Addington
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	38

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L2 Akaroa Area School

Designation Number	L2
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Rue Jolie, Bruce Terrace and Selwyn Avenue, Akaroa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	77, R5

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L3 Allenvale Special School and Resource Centre

Designation Number	L3
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Aorangi Road, Bryndwr
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Special School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L4 Aranui High School

Designation Number	L4
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Shortland Street, Aranui
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	33

Purpose

Education purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L5 Aranui Primary School

Designation Number	L5
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Breezes Road, Aranui
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	33

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L6 Avondale Primary School

Designation Number	L6
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Breezes Road, Wainoni
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	33

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L7 Avonhead Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L7
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Avonhead Road, Avonhead
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	30

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L8 Avonside Girls' High School

Designation Number	L8
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Avonside Drive, Avonside
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L9 Bamford Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L9
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Gould Crescent, Woolston
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	40

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L10 Banks Avenue Primary School

Designation Number	L10
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Banks Avenue, Dallington
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L11 Beckenham Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L11
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Sandwich Road, Beckenham
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	46

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L12 Belfast Primary School

Designation Number	L12
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Main North Road, Belfast
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	12

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L13 Birchgrove ECE Site

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L13
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Briggs Road, Mairehau
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

Early Childhood Education

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L14 Bishopdale Primary School

Designation Number	L14
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Greers Road, Bishopdale
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L15 Branston Intermediate School (Closed)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L15
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Aymes Road, Hornby
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	37

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L16 Breens Intermediate School

Designation Number	L16
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Breens Road, Bishopdale
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	23, 24

Purpose

Intermediate School and Early Childhood Education.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L17 Bromley Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L17
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Keighleys Road, Bromley
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	40

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L18 Burnside High School

Designation Number	L18
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Greers Road, Burnside
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Open Space Water and Margins Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	23, 24, 30, 31

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L19 Burnside Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L19
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Memorial Avenue, Fendalton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L20 Casebrook Intermediate School

Designation Number	L20
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Veitches Road, Casebrook
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Transport Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	18

Purpose

Intermediate School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L21 Cashmere High School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L21
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Rose Street, Spreydon
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Residential Suburban Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	45, 46

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L22 Cashmere Primary School

Designation Number	L22
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Dyers Pass Road and Hackthorne Road, Cashmere
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	46

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L23 Central New Brighton Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L23
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Seaview Road, New Brighton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	26

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L24 Champion Street Site

Designation Number	L24
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Champion Street, St Albans
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L25 Chisnallwood Intermediate School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L25
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Breezes Road, Avondale
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	33

Purpose

Intermediate School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L26 Christchurch Boys' High School

Designation Number	L26
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Kahu Road, Fendalton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Open Space Water and Margins Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	31

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L27 Christchurch East Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L27
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Gloucester Street, City
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L28 Christchurch Girls' High School

Designation Number	L28
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Matai Street, Fendalton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Open Space Water and Margins Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	31

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L29 Christchurch South Intermediate School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L29
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Selwyn Street, Sydenham
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	38, 39

Purpose

Intermediate School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L30 Cobham Intermediate School

Designation Number	L30
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Ilam Road, Fendalton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Open Space Water and Margins Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	31

Purpose

Intermediate School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L31 Cotswold Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L31
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Cotswold Avenue, Bishopdale
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	18

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L32 Diamond Harbour School

Designation Number	L32
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Hunters Road, Diamond Harbour
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	58, 59, 61, R1

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L33 Duvauchelle School

Designation Number	L33
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Duvauchelle School Lane, Duvauchelle
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	70, R4

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

1. Silent File Area 026
 - a. Any works including earthworks, planting or removal of trees within Silent File Area 026 (located in the south western portion of the site) are to be undertaken in consultation with the Tangata Whenua.

Attachments

N/A

L34 Elmwood Normal Primary School

Designation Number	L34
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Aikmans Road, Merivale
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L35 Fendalton Open Air Primary School

Designation Number	L35
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Clyde Road, Fendalton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L36 Ferndale School

Designation Number	L36
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Merivale Lane, Merivale
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Special School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L37 Freeville Primary School

Designation Number	L37
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Sandy Avenue, New Brighton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	26

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L38 Gilberthorpe Primary School

Designation Number	L38
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Gilberthorpes Road, Hei Hei
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	29

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L39 Glenmoor Primary School (Closed)

Designation Number	L39
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Philpotts Road, Mairehau
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L40 Governors Bay School

Designation Number	L40
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Jetty Road, Governors Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	R1, 57

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L41 Hagley Community College

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L41
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Hagley Avenue, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone, Transport Zone and Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	38

Purpose

Secondary School and Early Childhood Education.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L42 Halswell Primary School

Designation Number	L42
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Halswell Road, Halswell
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	49

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L43 Halswell Residential College

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L43
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Nash Road, Halswell
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	44

Purpose

Special School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L44 Hammersley Park Primary School (Closed)

Designation Number	L44
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Quinns Road, Shirley
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L45 Harewood Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L45
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Harewood Road, Harewood
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	17

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L46 Heathcote Valley Primary School

Designation Number	L46
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Bridle Path Road, Heathcote
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Transport Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	47

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L47 Heaton Street Normal Intermediate School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L47
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Heaton Street, Merivale
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Intermediate School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L48 Hillmorton High School

Designation Number	L48
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Tankerville Road, Hillmorton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	38, 45

Purpose

Education Purposes

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L49 Hoon Hay Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L49
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Sparks Road, Hoon Hay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	45

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L50 Hornby High School

Designation Number	L50
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Waterloo Road, Hornby
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Transport Zone
Map Number	36, 37

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L51 Hornby Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L51
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Waterloo Road, Hornby
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	36

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L52 Ilam Primary School

Designation Number	L52
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Ilam Road, Ilam
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L53 Isleworth Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L53
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Farrington Avenue, Bishopdale
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L54 Kendal Primary School (Closed)

Designation Number	L54
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Kendal Avenue, Burnside
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	23, 24

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L55 Kirkwood Intermediate School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L55
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Riccarton Road, Riccarton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Intermediate School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L56 Linwood Avenue Primary School

Designation Number	L56
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Linwood Avenue, Linwood
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L57 Linwood College and Playing Fields

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L57
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Aldwins Road and Ferry Road, Linwood
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	39

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L58 Linwood Intermediate School (Closed)

Designation Number	L58
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	McLean Street, Linwood
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Intermediate School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L59 Linwood North Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L59
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Woodham Road, Avonside
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L60 Little River School

Designation Number	L60
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Western Valley Road, Little River
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	R4, 69

Purpose

Primary School and Early Childhood Education.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L61 Lyttelton Main School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L61
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Oxford Street, Lyttelton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Transport Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	52

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

1. As part of the school redevelopment, a building shall be located adjacent to the corner of Oxford Street and Sumner Road that is a minimum of either 6m or two storeys in height.
2. Any building is to be either built to the road boundary or if set back the area between the building and the road boundary is to be paved and integrated with the public footpath. The area between the building and the road boundary is not to be used for car parking.

Attachments

N/A

L62 Lyttelton West School

Designation Number	L62
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Voelas Road, Lyttelton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	52, R1

Purpose

Primary School and Early Childhood Education.

Conditions

1. Protected Tree
 - a. The protected Pohutukawa tree on the school site shall be protected and retained as far as is practicable.

Attachments

N/A

L63 Mairehau High School

Designation Number	L63
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Hills Road, Mairehau
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone/Overlay	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L64 Mairehau Primary School

Designation Number	L64
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Mahars Road, Mairehau
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone/Overlay	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Attachments

N/A

L65 Manning Intermediate School (Closed)

Designation Number	L65
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Hoon Hay Road, Hoon Hay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	45

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L66 Marshland Primary School

Designation Number	L66
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Prestons Road, Marshland
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone/Overlay	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	19

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

N/A

L67 McKenzie Residential School (Closed)

Designation Number	L67
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Yaldhurst Road, Yaldhurst
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	29

Purpose

Special School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L68 Merrin Primary School

Designation Number	L68
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Merrin Street, Avonhead
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	30

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L69 Mt Pleasant Primary School

Designation Number	L69
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Major Hornbrook Road, Mt Pleasant
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	47

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L70 North New Brighton Primary School

Designation Number	L70
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Leaver Terrace, North New Brighton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	26

Purpose

Primary School and Early Childhood Education.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L71 Northcote Primary School

Designation Number	L71
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Tuckers Road, Redwood
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	18

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L72 Oaklands Primary School

Designation Number	L72
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Cunningham Place, Halswell
Roll-over Designation	Yes - (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	44

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L73 Okains Bay School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L73
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Okains Bay Road, Okains Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	68, R5

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L74 Opawa Primary School

Designation Number	L74
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Ford Road, Opawa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L75 Ouruhia Model Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L75
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Turners Road, Ouruhia
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	12

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L76 Papanui High School

Designation Number	L76
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Langdons Road, Papanui
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone, Transport Zone and Commercial Core Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	24

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L77 Papanui Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L77
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Winters Road, Papanui
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L78 Paparoa Street Primary School

Designation Number	L78
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Paparoa Street, Papanui
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification) - partial deletion only
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L79 Parkview Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L79
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Chadbury Street, Parklands
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	20

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L80 Phillipstown Primary School

Designation Number	L80
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Nursery Road, Phillipstown
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Primary School and Early Childhood Education.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L81 Queenspark Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L81
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Queenspark Drive, Parklands
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	20

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L82 Redcliffs Primary School

Designation Number	L82
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Main Road, Redcliffs
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	48

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L83 Redwood Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L83
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Prestons Road, Redwood
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	18

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L84 Riccarton High School

Designation Number	L84
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Vicki Street, Upper Riccarton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	37

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L85 Riccarton Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L85
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	English Street, Upper Riccarton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	30, 37

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L86 Rowley Avenue School

Designation Number	L86
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Rowley Avenue, Hoon Hay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	45

Purpose

Primary School and Early Childhood Education.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L87 Roydvale Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L87
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Roydvale Avenue, Burnside
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	23

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L88 Russley Primary School

Designation Number	L88
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Cutts Road, Avonhead
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	30

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L89 Shirley Boys' High School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L89
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	North Parade, Shirley
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Secondary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L90 Shirley Intermediate School

Designation Number	L90
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Shirley Road, Shirley
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Transport Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	25, 32

Purpose

Intermediate School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L91 Shirley Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L91
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Shirley Road, Shirley
Roll-over Designation	Yes - (without modification) - partial deletion only
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L92 Sockburn Primary School

Designation Number	L92
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Springs Road, Sockburn
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	37

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L93 Somerfield Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L93
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Studholme Street, Somerfield
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	46

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L94 South Hornby Primary School

Designation Number	L94
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Shands Road, Hornby
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	36

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L95 South New Brighton Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L95
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Estuary Road, South New Brighton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	34

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L96 Spreydon Primary School

Designation Number	L96
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Halswell Road, Hoon Hay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	38

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L97 St Albans Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L97
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Sheppard Place, St Albans
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32, 25

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L98 St Martins Primary School

Designation Number	L98
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Albert Terrace, St Martins
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	46

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L99 Sumner Primary School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L99
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Colenso Street, Sumner
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	48

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L100 Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Te Whanau Tahī

Designation Number	L100
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Lyttelton Street, Spreydon
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	45

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

1. The development shall proceed generally in accordance with the documentation and plans provided in the Notice of Requirement. This is to include the Health and Safety Plan - Construction, the Health and Safety Plan - Maintenance, and the Environmental Remediation Strategy presented at the hearing amended as recommended below. Any additions or modifications to these are to be certified as being appropriate by the Resource Consent Manager of the Christchurch City Council prior to the commencement of any works on the site. The area and boundary of the site to be Designated shall be amended in accordance with Christchurch City Council Plan S3007 (sheet 3) dated 23/7/98.
2. Except where buildings and paved/sealed areas are installed, the site shall be covered with a minimum of 30 centimetres

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

of uncontaminated soil or soil overlying other clean material. The depth of this cover layer or layers shall be maintained.

3. A landfill gas risk assessment shall be carried out for the purpose of reviewing the design and management of the trampoline pit and the hangi.
4. Before initial use, any buildings and confined and enclosed spaces - including the hangi pit - are to be monitored for levels of methane to assure compliance with the monitoring recommendations and suggested trigger values as given in Waste Management Paper No. 27 - Landfill Gas, UK Department of the Environment 1989. The results of such monitoring are to be sent to the Christchurch City Council's Environmental Health Officer.
5. A registered engineer is to be nominated as the person in control of the earthworks operation. At the end of the filling operation a report is to be submitted to the Council showing the area and extent of the earthworks for inclusion as part of the Council's Information Register.
6. Construction activities shall be managed so that noise emissions from construction activities comply with the noise limits at residential locations specified in NZ Standard NZS6803P:1984 The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance, and Demolition Work. Construction may be undertaken only between the following hours:

Monday to Saturday:	7am to 6pm
Sundays:	8am to 4pm, with no involvement of earthworks, land disturbance or the use of heavy machinery.

7. A 1.8 metre high noise barrier fence shall be constructed along that part of the site boundary adjoining the Council's elderly person's housing. The fence shall be continuous along its length with no gaps within (or under) the structure. The minimum superficial mass shall be no less than 18kg/m²

The remaining conditions (8 to 17 inclusive) relate to the three draft management plans presented at the hearing.

8. The language in all three plans amended to indicate which provisions are mandatory (e.g. "shall"; "will") and which provisions are discretionary or recommendatory only (e.g. "may").
9. All plans should be prefaced something along the lines of the following and should be revised accordingly by an appropriate qualified person and certified in accordance with condition 1 above:
 - a. "The contamination status of this site has not been fully characterised. Therefore, this plan assumes that all potential contaminants are present at "worst case" concentrations (i.e. at concentrations which are a risk to the least sensitive receptor). This plan also assumes that the following exposure pathways apply at this site:
 - i. Inhalation of dust generated from all soils presently existing on the site
 - ii. Ingestion of soil and groundwater presently on the site
 - iii. Dermal contact with soils and groundwater presently on the site
 - iv. Consumption of produce growth in soil presently on the site
 - v. Uptake of contaminants from soil and groundwater presently on the site by grass, shrubs and trees
 - vi. Inhalation of volatised contaminants
 - vii. Accumulation of landfill gases in buildings and confined and enclosed spaces
 - viii. Discharge of surface water which has contacted soils presently on the site.

All development and management of the site must allow for the above exposure pathways and worst case contaminant concentrations on the site.

10. All plans shall include the May 1998 report "Lyttelton Street Depot Site Investigation" prepared by Montgomery Watson New Zealand Limited.
11. Comments which tend to diminish the significance of any particular hazard such as "landfill gas...levels are generally low or zero" should be deleted from all plans as such comments are in conflict with the applicant's remediation strategy

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

which is summarised above.

12. The frequency and location of landfill gas monitoring should be stated in all plans, as should acceptable limits and actions required if acceptable limits are exceeded.
13. All plans should make specific reference to the Building Act, the Health and Safety in Employment Act and the Resource Management Act and state that the provisions of the plan are in addition to the requirement of these statutes.
14. All provisions relating to the design, construction and management, including on going monitoring, of “buildings” with respect to the landfill gas risk should apply to any space in which landfill gas could accumulate including the hangi pit and trampoline pit (unless such spaces are specifically covered elsewhere in the plans, e.g. excavation). This condition is intended to ensure that the safeguards applied to such spaces with respect to landfill gas risk are not less than those which apply to buildings under the Building Act.
15. Specific issues which relate to the Health and Safety Management Plan Construction are:
 - a. The plan should include a description of the construction activities to be undertaken and the pathways by which construction workers might be exposed to contaminants present on the site
 - b. The personal protective equipment lists included in the plan should be reviewed to ensure that all equipment required to comply with the objectives of the plan are listed.
16. Specific issues which relate to the Environmental Remediation Strategy are:
 - a. Reference should be made in the plan to the particular requirements for the design of buildings on a site containing landfill gas (reference to this is included in the Health and Safety Management Plan - Maintenance with respect to building extensions only).
 - b. The frequency of inspection during remedial works and during the preparation of building foundations and paved areas, i.e. during works most likely to disturb contaminated soil or groundwater, should be detailed in the plan.
17. Specific issues which relate to the Health and Safety Management Plan - Maintenance are:
 - a. The plan should include a description of the pathways by which site users might be exposed to contaminants present on the site.
 - b. The plan should include management controls to minimise the infiltration of water form the surface of the site through the buried waste and into the groundwater form sources such as over-watering of fields and gardens and leaking water supply and sewage pipelines.

Attachments

N/A

L101 Te Kura Kaupapa Maori o Waitaha

Designation Number	L101
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Hassals Lane, Opawa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L102 Te Pa o Rakaihautu

Designation Number	L102
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Pavitt Street, Richmond
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Education Purposes

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L103 Templeton Primary School

Designation Number	L103
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Kirk Road, Templeton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	35

Purpose

Primary School.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L104 Thorrington Primary School

Designation Number	L104
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Colombo Street, Beckenham
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	46

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L105 Van Asch Deaf Education Centre

Designation Number	L105
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Heberden Avenue, Sumner
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Transport Zone
Map Number	48, 53

Purpose

Special School.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L106 Waimairi Primary School

Designation Number	L 106
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Tillman Avenue, Papanui
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification) - partial deletion only
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L107 Wainoni Primary School

Designation Number	L 107
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Eureka Street, Aranui
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	26

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L108 Wairakei Primary School

Designation Number	L 108
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Wairakei Road, Bryndwr
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L109 Waitakiri Primary School

Designation Number	L 109
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Burwood Road, Burwood
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	26

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Attachments

N/A

L110 Waitakiri River Site

Designation Number	L110
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	New Brighton Road, Burwood
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	26

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L111 Waltham Primary School

Designation Number	L111
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Hastings Street East, Waltham
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Primary School and Early Childhood Education.

Conditions

N/A

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Attachments

N/A

L112 West Spreydon Primary School

Designation Number	L112
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Lyttelton Street, Spreydon
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	45

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L113 Westburn Primary School

Designation Number	L113
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Waimairi Road, Ilam
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	30

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

N/A

L114 Wharenuī Primary School

Designation Number	L 114
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Matipo Street, Riccarton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	38

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L115 Woolston Primary School

Designation Number	L 115
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	Ferry Road, Woolston
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L116 Yaldhurst Model Primary School

Designation Number	L116
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	School Road, Yaldhurst
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.9
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	29

Purpose

Primary School.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L117 Halswell West Primary School & Early Childhood Education Centre

Designation Number	L117
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	385 Halswell Junction Road / 34 Whincops Road
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92025201
Lapse Date	10 years from 31st October 2014 (the date it is included in the District Plan) (i.e. 31st October 2024)
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	44

Purpose

Education purposes - Primary School and Early Childhood Education Centre.

Conditions

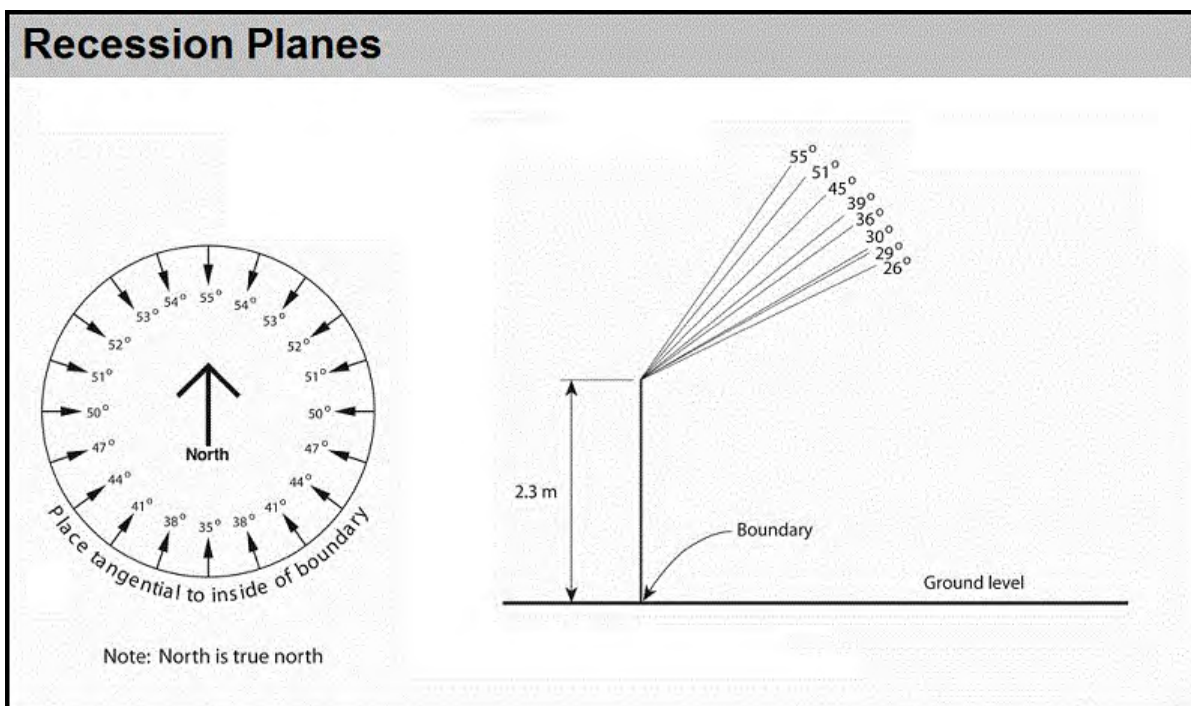
Design Principles and Built Form

1. The Ministry will design and build in accordance with The Ministry of Education Development Compliance Framework, 2013 which aligns the school build with the relevant principles of the National Guidelines for Crime Prevention through Environmental Design, 2005 and the Green Star Rating Tool. The Development Compliance Framework underpins the

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Ministry's responsibilities under the National Educational Guidelines, defined by section 60a of the Education Act 1989, to ensure school property nationally is fit for purpose and aligned with the Ministry's Policy Framework related to the establishing of a new school.

2. Buildings shall not project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3 metres above boundaries with other sites as shown in the below diagram.



Parking and Loading.

3. For the primary school and early childhood education centre, on-site car parking/loading shall be provided at the rate of:
 - a. 2.5 car parks per classroom or classroom equivalent (to be allocated as visitor parking), plus
 - b. 1 car park per 25 pupils (to be allocated for staff parking), plus
 - c. 1 99% car loading bay (or pick-up / drop-off bay) per 100 pupils.

Except that these requirements shall not apply where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study and School Travel Plan by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level of provision is appropriate.

Noise

4. The operation of the facilities shall comply with the following noise limits at the boundary of any site zoned primarily for a residential purpose, or in the case of a rural zone, at a point 20m from the facade of any dwelling, or the site boundary, whichever is closest to the dwelling:

DAY	TIME	NOISE LEVEL	
		(Leq) dBA	LMax
Mon - Sun	7.00am - 10.00pm (0700-2200)	55	75dBA
Mon - Sun	10.00pm - 7.00am (2200-0700)	45	75dBA



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Except that these noise levels shall not apply to noise from outdoor school or early childhood education centre activities occurring between 0800 and 1800 hours Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008 "Measurement of Environmental Sound" and NZS 6802:2008 "Environmental Noise".

5. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics - Construction Noise".

Advice Notes:

1. School Travel Plan: Prior to the opening of the school, the requiring authority is encouraged to, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop a School Travel Plan (STP) which provides specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling. Any such Plan should be developed in consultation with Christchurch City Council and should be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent outline plan relating to increased student capacity.
2. Accidental Discovery: Should any archaeological material or sites be discovered during the course of work on the site, work in that area of the site shall stop immediately and the appropriate agencies including the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and the Manawhenua shall be contacted immediately.

Attachments

N/A

L118 Marshland Primary School & Early Childhood Education Centre

Designation Number	L118
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	391 Prestons Road, Marshland
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92025499
Lapse Date	10 years from 9th January 2015 (the date it is included in the District Plan) (i.e. 9th January 2025)
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	19

Purpose

Education purposes - Primary School and Early Childhood Education Centre.

Conditions

Built Form

1. Any new building or building extension (excluding goal posts, chimneys/flues, aerials and other such plant) shall comply with the height in relation to boundary controls from any adjoining residentially zoned land.
2. The minimum building setback from the Te Korari School road boundary shall be 10 metres.

Noise

3. Noise from the operation of the primary school and early childhood education centre facilities shall not exceed the

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

following limits when measured at or beyond the boundary of any other site zoned for residential or rural purposes:

DAY	TIME	NOISE LEVEL	
		(Leq) dBA	LMax
Mon - Sun	7.00am - 10.00pm (0700-2200)	55	75dBA
Mon - Sun	10.00pm - 7.00am (2200-0700)	45	75dBA

Except that these noise levels shall not apply to noise from outdoor school or early childhood education centre activities occurring between 0800 and 1800 hours Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008.

4. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in, and shall be measured in accordance with, New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics - Construction Noise".

Traffic

5. For the primary school and early childhood education centre, on-site car parking shall be provided at the rate of:
 - a. 2.5 car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent (to be allocated as visitor parking), plus
 - b. 1 car park per 25 pupils (to be allocated for staff parking), plus
 - c. 1 99% car loading bay (or pick-up/drop-off bay) per 100 pupils.

Except that these requirements shall not apply where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study and School Travel Plan by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level of provision is appropriate.

School Travel Plan

6. Prior to the opening of the school the requiring authority, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, will develop a Travel Plan which provides specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, car pooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling.

This Plan is to be developed in consultation with Christchurch City Council and be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan relating to increased student capacity.

Construction

7. A Construction Management Plan shall be prepared and submitted with any Outline Plan for major site works, and the purpose of the Construction Management Plan shall be to set out the practices and procedures to be adopted to ensure compliance with conditions on the designation and otherwise to minimise the effects of construction activities on the surrounding properties.

Attachments

N/A

L119 Wigram School

Designation Number	L119
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Location	5 The Runway
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92016957
Lapse Date	10 years from 29th July 2016 (the date it is included in the District Plan) (i.e. 29th July 2026)
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	37

Purpose

Education purposes - Primary School and Early Childhood Education Centre.

Conditions

1. The designation of 5 The Runway shall be in general accordance with:
- a) the Land Designation Plans attached in the appendices to the Notice of Requirement;
 - b) the associated assessment of environmental effects

Built form

2. All buildings on site shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from road boundaries.

Noise

3. Noise from construction shall not exceed the limits recommended in and shall be measured in accordance with New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999- Acoustics Construction Noise.

4. The operation of the primary school and early childhood education centre facilities shall not exceed the following limits when measured at or beyond the boundary of any other site zoned for residential purposes:

DAY/TIME	NOISE LEVEL (Leq) dBA	
Mon – Sun, 7.00am – 10.00pm (0700 -2200)	55	LMAX = 75
Mon – Sun, 10.00pm –7.00am (2200 -0700)	45	LMAX = 65

These noise levels shall not apply to noise from outdoor school or early childhood education centre activities occurring between 0800 and 1800 hours Monday to Saturday.

Noise levels shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6801:2008.

Traffic

5. For the primary school and early childhood education centre, on-site car parking shall be provided at the rate of:

- 2.5 car parks per new classroom or classroom equivalent (to be allocated as visitor parking) plus
- 1 car park per 25 pupils (to be allocated for staff parking) plus
- 1 99% car loading bay (or pick-up / drop-off bay) per 100 pupils,

Except where the Council accepts, on the basis of a specifically commissioned parking study by an appropriately qualified engineer and/or transportation planner, that a lesser level is appropriate.

School travel plan

6. Prior to the opening of the school the Requiring Authority shall, either directly or through the School Board of Trustees, develop

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

a Travel Plan which provides specifically for measures to reduce vehicle dependence, including walking school buses, carpooling, the encouragement of the use of public transport, the use of remote pick up/drop off locations if appropriate, and the encouragement of walking and cycling.

This Plan shall be developed in consultation with Christchurch City Council and shall be reviewed at the time of submitting each subsequent Outline Plan relating to increased student capacity.

Attachments

N/A

State-Integrated Schools Designation Schedule

Number	Site Name	Location
L200	Aidanfield Christian School	2 Nash Road, Halswell
L201	Catholic Cathedral College / Marian College Campus	62 Ferry Road, Christchurch
L202	Christchurch Adventist School	15 Grants Road, Papanui
L203	Christ the King School	92 Greers Road, Burnside
L204	Emmanuel Christian School	322 Sawyers Arms Road, Harewood
L205	Hillview Christian School	125 and 150 Wilsons Road South, St Martins
L206	Middleton Grange School	50 Acacia Avenue, Upper Riccarton
L207	New Brighton Catholic School	100 Lonsdale Avenue, New Brighton
L208	Our Lady of Assumption School	89A Sparks Road, Hoon Hay
L209	Our Lady of Victories School	106 Main South Road, Sockburn
L210	Our Lady Star of the Sea School	45 Colenso Street, Sumner
L211	Sacred Heart School	40 Spencer Street, Addington
L212	St Albans Catholic School	49 Rutland Street, St Albans
L213	St Anne's School	739 Ferry Road, Woolston
L214	St Bede's College	210 Main North Road, Redwood
L215	St Bernadette's School	74 Hei Hei Road, Hornby
L216	St Francis of Assisi School (formerly named Mairehau Catholic Primary School)	370 Innes Road, Mairehau
L217	St James School	25 Rowan Avenue, Aranui
L218	St Joseph's School	4 Vagues Road, Northcote
L219	St Mark's School	33 Cholmondeley Avenue, Opawa
L220	St Mary's School	375 Manchester Street, Christchurch
L221	St Patrick's School	57 Plynlimon Road, Bryndwr
L222	St Peter's School	11 Fisher Avenue, Beckenham
L223	St Teresa's School	10 Puriri Street, Riccarton
L224	St Thomas of Canterbury College	68, 68A and 69 Middlepark Road, Sockburn
L225	Villa Maria College	21 Peer Street, Upper Riccarton

(Decision 49)

L200 Aidanfield Christian School

Designation Number	L200
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	2 Nash Road, Halswell
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone, Residential Suburban Zone and Open Space Water and Margins (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	44

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L201 Catholic Cathedral College / Marian College Campus

Designation Number	L201
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	62 Ferry Road, Woolston
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L202 Christchurch Adventist School

Designation Number	L202
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	15 Grants Road, Papanui
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L203 Christ the King School

Designation Number	L203
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	92 Greers Road, Burnside
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L204 Emmanuel Christian School

Designation Number	L204
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	322 Sawyers Arms Road, Harewood
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	18

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

1. No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by recession planes from points 2.3 metres above a boundary with a Residential Zone as shown in Appendix 14.14.2.
This restriction shall apply on the common boundary of the school with 330 Sawyers Arms Road (part RS 529)
2. The minimum building setback from an internal boundary shall be 6 metres; except:
 - a. Accessory buildings for caretaking and storage purposes may have a nil setback from a boundary with any other zone, if the length of walls of accessory buildings within 6 metres of the boundary does not exceed a total of 9 metres for each 100 metres length of boundary.

This restriction shall apply on the common boundary of the school with 330 Sawyers Arms Road (part RS 529).

Attachments

N/A

L205 Hillview Christian School

Designation Number	L205
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	125 and 150 Wilsons Road South, St Martins
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	39 and 46

Purpose

Education Purposes.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

1. No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by recession planes from points 2.3 metres above a boundary with a Residential Zone as shown in Appendix 14.14.2.
This restriction shall apply on the common boundary of the school with Lots 2 and 3 DP 9627, Lot 3 DP 3365, and Part Lot 4 DP 3365 (86, 88, 90 and 92A St Martins Road).
2. The minimum building setback from an internal boundary shall be 6 metres; except:
 - a. Accessory buildings for caretaking and storage purposes may have a nil setback from a boundary with any other zone, if the length of walls of accessory buildings within 6 metres of the boundary does not exceed a total of 9 metres for each 100 metres length of boundary.

This restriction shall apply on the common boundary of the school with Lots 2 and 3 DP 9627, Lot 3 DP 3365, and Part Lot 4 DP 3365 (86, 88, 90 and 92A St Martins Road).

Attachments

N/A

L206 Middleton Grange School

Designation Number	L206
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	50 Acacia Avenue, Upper Riccarton
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone and Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	37 and 38

Purpose

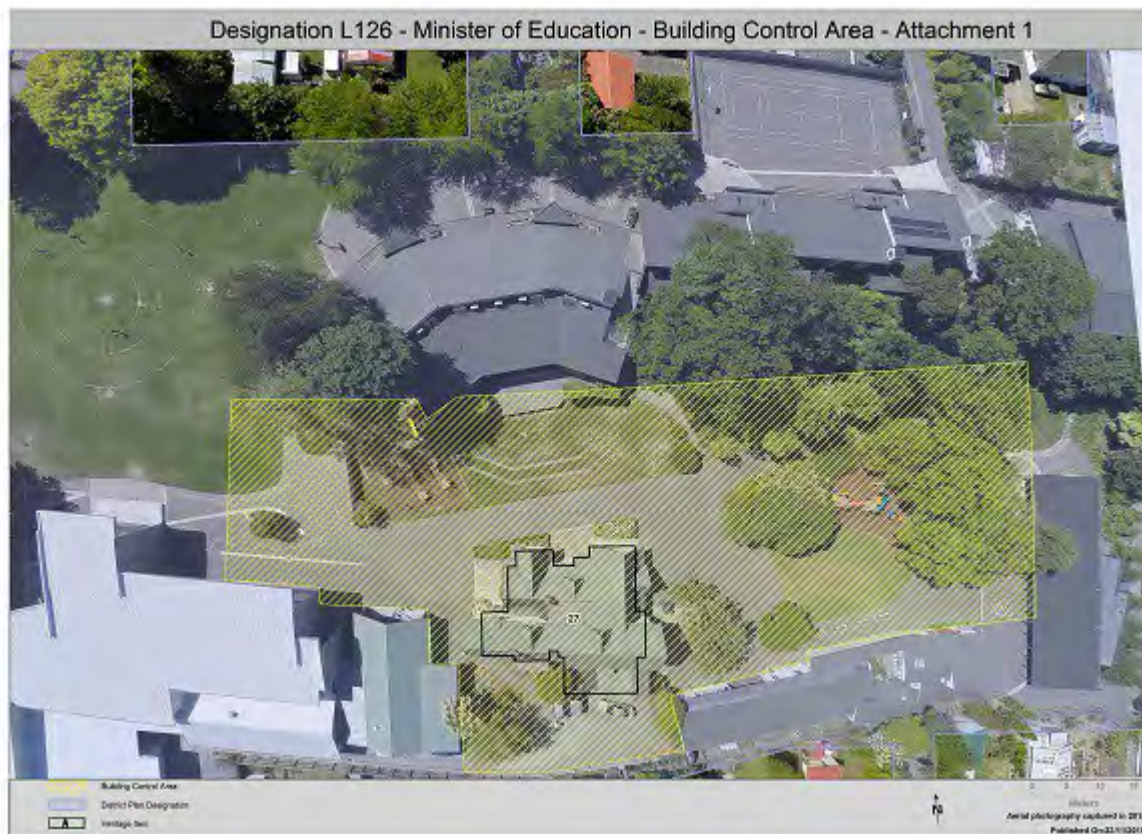
Education Purposes.

Conditions

1. The designation shall not apply to the alteration, relocation, demolition, reconstruction or heritage upgrade works on the heritage item schedule in the District Plan as 'Former Dwelling, Middleton' (heritage item number 27), shown on Heritage Aerial Map no.28 and Attachment 1.
2. No new buildings shall be located within the area marked on Attachment 1 "Designation L126 – Minister of Education – Building Control Area", that is located within the heritage setting of the 'Former Dwelling, Middleton' heritage item scheduled in the District Plan (heritage setting number 200), shown on the Heritage Aerial Map no. 28.
Refer to the corresponding attachment – Attachment 1
3. No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by recession planes from points 2.3 metres above a boundary with a Residential Zone as shown in Appendix 14.14.2.
This restriction shall apply on the common boundaries of the school with Lots 54-56 DP 16688 (36-40 Acacia Avenue), Lot 5 DP 15936 (60 Suva Street), Lot 9 DP 20460 (41 Arthur Street) and Lot 5 DP 20335 (47B Arthur Street).

Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



L207 New Brighton Catholic School

Designation Number	L207
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	100 Lonsdale Avenue, New Brighton
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	26

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L208 Our Lady of Assumption School



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L208
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	89A Sparks Road, Hoon Hay
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	45

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L209 Our Lady of Victories School

Designation Number	L209
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	106 Main South Road, Sockburn
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	37

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L210 Our Lady Star of the Sea School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L210
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	45 Colenso Street, Sumner
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	48

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L211 Sacred Heart School

Designation Number	L211
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	40 Spencer Street, Addington
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	38

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L212 St Albans Catholic School

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L212
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	49 Rutland Street, St Albans
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L213 St Anne's School

Designation Number	L213
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	739 Ferry Road, Woolston
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	40

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L214 St Bede's College

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L214
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	210 Main North Road, Redwood
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	18 and 24

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L215 St Bernadette's School

Designation Number	L215
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	74 Hei Hei Road, Hornby
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	36 and 37

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L216 St Francis of Assisi School (formerly named Mairehau Catholic Primary School)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L216
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	370 Innes Road, Mairehau
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

1. A solid construction acoustic fence shall be provided within six months of the sealing of the car parking areas along the school's western boundary. This fence shall extend along this western boundary commencing at 15 metres into the site from the road boundary, and extending 200 metres into the site adjoining all car parking and vehicle access areas and beyond the rear car park and relocated playground. This fence shall:
 - a. Have a minimum height of 2 metres when measured above any neighbouring property's ground level at the fence line;
 - b. Have a surface mass of at least 8.0kg/m² (Materials meeting the surface mass specification include 20mm thick timber overlapped or on a board and batten configuration, or a range of proprietary building materials such as Hardiflex, Titan Board, concrete block or Hebel block);
 - c. Be continuous and maintained without gaps (any gaps between the bottom of the fence on the ground can be avoided using solid material such as sleepers or ground treated boards); and
 - d. Be maintained in accordance with these parameters at all times

Attachments

N/A

L217 St James School

Designation Number	L217
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	25 Rowan Avenue, Aranui
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	33

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L218 St Joseph's School

Designation Number	L218
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	4 Vagues Road, Northcote
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L219 St Mark's School

Designation Number	L219
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	33 Cholmondeley Avenue, Opawa
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L220 St Mary's School

Designation Number	L220
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	375 Manchester Street, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L221 St Patrick's School

Designation Number	L221
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	57 Plynlimon Road, Bryndwr
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Education Purposes.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L222 St Peter's School

Designation Number	L222
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	11 Fisher Avenue, Beckenham
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	46

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

L223 St Teresa's School

Designation Number	L223
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	10 Puriri Street, Riccarton
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Education Purposes.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Conditions

1. No work shall be undertaken which involves the construction of any building, or laying of overhead or underground services, any sealing, paving, soil compaction, or any alteration of more than 75 mm to the ground level existing prior to work commencing, any depositing of chemical or other substances, within 10m of the predator proof fence surrounding the lowland Kahikatea forest remnant at 16 Kahu Road, which forms part of the greater Riccarton Bush and House Reserve.

Attachments

N/A

L224 St Thomas of Canterbury College

Designation Number	L224
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	68, 68A and 69 Middlepark Road, Sockburn
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	37

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

1. No part of any building shall project beyond a building envelope contained by recession planes from points 2.3 metres above a boundary with a Residential Zone as shown in Appendix 14.14.2.
2. The minimum building setback from an internal boundary shall be 6 metres; except:
 - a. The minimum building setback may be reduced to 3 metres if the building does not exceed 4.5 metres in height, and
 - i. The building does not exceed 15 metres in length; or
 - ii. A recess is provided for every additional 15 metres of building length or part thereof, with a minimum dimension of 3 metres by 3 metres for the full height of the building including the roof.
 - b. Accessory buildings for caretaking and storage purposes may have a nil setback from a boundary with any other zone, if the length of walls of accessory buildings within 6 metres of the boundary does not exceed a total of 9 metres for each 100 metres length of boundary.

Restrictions 1 and 2 shall apply on the common boundary of the school with Lots 10, 13 and 14 DP 53281 (being 18, 24 and 26 Takaro Avenue, respectively).

Attachments

N/A

L225 Villa Maria College

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	L225
Requiring Authority	Minister of Education
Location	21 Peer Street, Upper Riccarton
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (School) Zone
Map Number	30

Purpose

Education Purposes.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

M Minister of Health

Designation Schedule - Minister of Health

Number	Site Name	Location
M1	Christchurch Hospital - Acute Services Building	Riccarton Avenue

M1 Christchurch Hospital - Acute Services Building

Designation Number	M1
Requiring Authority	Minister of Health
Location	Riccarton Avenue
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12 Designations
Lapse Date	5 years from July 2014
Underlying Zone	Special Purpose (Hospital) Zone and Open Space Community Parks Zone
Map Number	38 and 39

Purpose

Christchurch hospital - acute services building.

Conditions

1. General
 - a. The document entitled "Christchurch Hospital - Acute Services Building - Designation Detail" is incorporated into the designation.
 - b. Advice Note - for the avoidance of doubt no outline plan is required under section 176A Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Site Enabling Works
 - a. Site enabling works, including underground service relocation and earthworks, shall comply with the conditions of resource consent RMA92025699.
3. Construction Activities
 - a. Construction activities shall be planned and managed in general accordance with NZS 6803: 1999 Acoustics Construction Noise.
 - b. A traffic management plan (TMP) related to construction activities shall be prepared by a qualified and suitably experienced traffic engineer in consultation with Christchurch
4. Bulk and Location
 - a. The bulk and location of the Acute Services Building, associated car parking and site access shall be carried out in general accordance with the plans and information contained in "Christchurch Hospital – Acute Services Building - Designation Detail".
5. Noise Attenuation
 - a. All mechanical plant shall be designed and/or sited to achieve compliance with the City Plan noise standards at the boundary of the Christchurch Hospital site.
6. Lighting and Security
 - a. A lighting plan for external lighting shall be prepared by a suitably qualified professional experienced in applying Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) principles. The Plan shall be submitted to the Christchurch City Council prior to the completion of the developed design of the Acute Services Building.
7. Trees

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- a. Trees that are located within the vicinity of the building construction works and access areas to the site shall be physically protected for the duration of the works. A suitably qualified and experienced arborist shall engage with the project manager, supervisory staff and the contractors carrying out the works to ensure that this occurs.
- b. Any trees to be removed to enable the construction of the Acute Services Building shall be limited to those identified on the Tree Removal Plan in "Christchurch Hospital - Acute Services Building - Designation Detail" on page 43.
- c. All tree removal and pruning shall be carried out by a suitably qualified and experienced arborist and to international modern arboricultural standards.
- d. Tree removals for the Acute Services Building shall be mitigated by a replacement tree planting, establishment and maintenance programme. The programme shall be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect, in consultation with Christchurch City Council parks staff and shall be submitted to the Christchurch City Council prior to the completion of the developed design of the Acute Services Building.
- e. All daffodil bulbs disturbed by excavation for the Acute Services Building shall be relocated to within Hagley Park, in consultation with Christchurch City Council parks staff.

8. Landscaping

- a. Landscape plans in general accordance with the landscape concept and plans provided in "Christchurch Hospital - Acute Services Building - Designation Detail" shall be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect, in consultation with the Christchurch City Council Principal Advisor: Urban Design and the Christchurch Central Development Unit General Manager: Design and Planning and shall be submitted to the Christchurch City Council prior to the completion of detailed design for the Acute Services Building.
- b. All landscaping shown on the landscape plan referred to in Condition 8(a) shall be established on site within 6 months, or during the first planning season following completion of the Acute Services Building.
- c. All landscaping shown on the landscape plan referred to in Condition 8(a) above shall be maintained and any diseased or dying landscaping shall be replaced as soon as practicable in accordance with the landscape plans.

9. Transportation

- a. To supplement the existing transportation assessment, and to assist in integrating the Acute Services building development with other developments in the area, an Integrated Transport Assessment shall be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer, in consultation with Christchurch City Council and shall be submitted to the Council prior to completion of the developed design of the Acute Services Building. The Integrated Transport Assessment shall demonstrate that sufficient access, vehicle circulation and car and cycle parking is provided on the wider Christchurch Hospital site, to satisfy the demand created by the Acute Services Building.
- b. Vehicle access, circulation and provision for parking shall be provided for in general accordance with "Christchurch Hospital Outline Development Plan Movement Layer" contained within "Christchurch hospital - Acute Services Building Designation Detail".
- c. Signage and other measures to enable pedestrians and vehicles to efficiently and effectively navigate the site shall be provided in accordance with the "Wayfinding Strategy Guidelines" included in "Christchurch Hospital - Acute Services Building - Designation Detail".

10. Urban Design

- a. The design and appearance of the Acute Services Building shall be generally in accordance with the plans and information contained in "Christchurch Hospital - Acute Services Building - Designation Detail" on pages 32-41.
- b. During Developed Design of the Acute Services Building, the Requiring Authority shall consult with the Christchurch City Council Principal Advisor: Urban Design and the Christchurch Central Development Unit General Manager: Design and Planning with respect to the design of the podium façades.
- c. Detailed plans for the podium façades shall be prepared prior to the completion of the developed design of the Acute Services Building and shall consider the opportunities to:
 - i. Develop the design of the façades to enhance the visual interest and appearance of the podium, and to provide human scale and/or reflect internal activities.
 - ii. Provide a more detailed treatment at ground level to provide a high quality immediate experience for patients

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

and visitors.

- iii. Provide for activities and passive surveillance from the lower ground floor.
- iv. Provide internal pedestrian access from the wards to Hagley Park for patients.

Attachments

N/A

N Minister of Police

Designation Schedule - Minister of Police

Number	Site Name	Location
N1	Akaroa Police Station and Residence	9-11 Rue Lavaud, Akaroa
N2	Hornby Police Station	9-13 Tower Street, Hornby, Christchurch
N3	Lyttelton Police Station	5-9 Sumner Road, Lyttelton
N4	New Brighton Police Station	147-149 Seaview Road, New Brighton, Christchurch
N5	Papanui Community Policing Centre	447 Papanui Road, Papanui, Christchurch
N6	Papanui Police Station	36 Main North Road, Papanui, Christchurch
N7	Sumner Police Station and Residence	57 Nayland Street, Sumner, Christchurch

N1 Akaroa Police Station and Residence

Designation Number	N1
Requiring Authority	Minister of Police
Location	9-11 Rue Lavaud, Akaroa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone and Residential Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	77, R5

Purpose

Police Station and Residence

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

N2 Hornby Police Station

Designation Number	N2
Requiring Authority	Minister of Police
Location	9-13 Tower Street, Hornby, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12 Designations, Clause 2.8.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Core Zone
Map Number	37

Purpose

Police Station

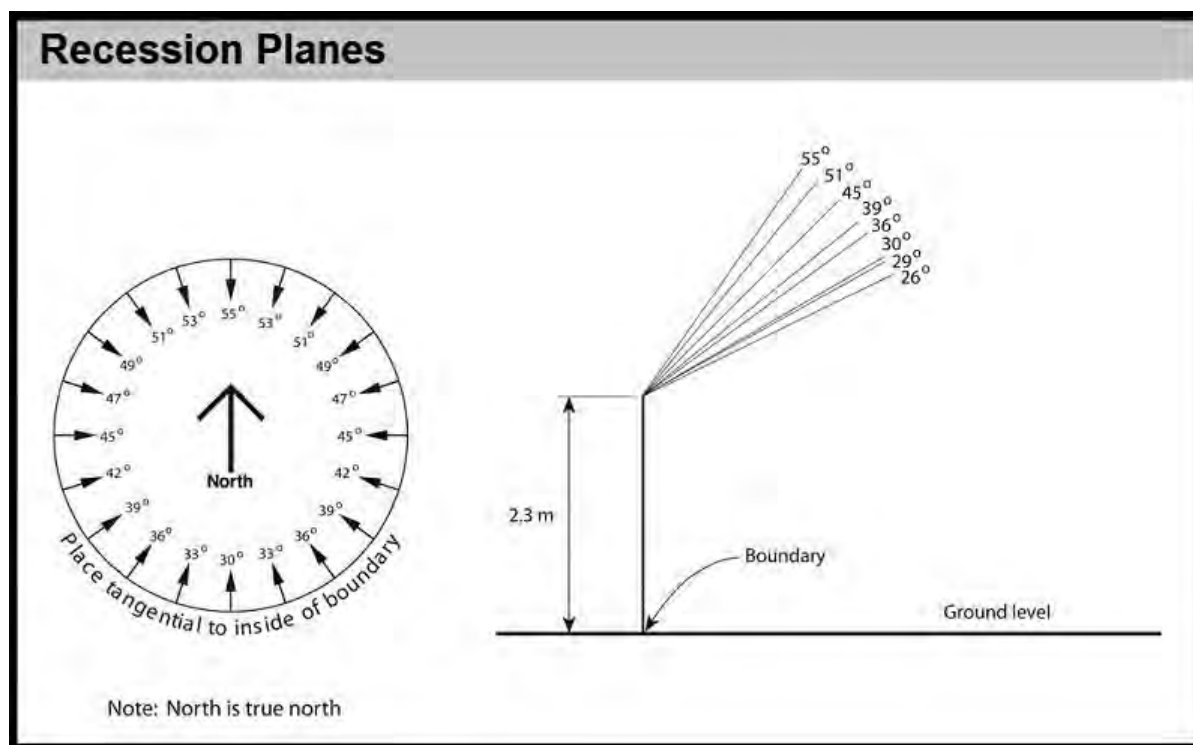
Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure or part of a structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except a fence or wall not more than 2m in height, structure less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m height, and temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The following conditions shall

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

apply to all new buildings and additions to existing buildings, except that none of the conditions relating to heights, setbacks and recession planes shall apply to aerials, antenna, dish antenna not exceeding the diameter specified in Condition 11 lightning rods, climbing rungs and their associated mounting structures, and ventilation ducts/pipes. This exception does not apply to support structures for antenna.

2. The maximum percentage of the area of the sites covered by buildings shall be 40%, or 45% where the height of the buildings does not exceed 5.5m and is of a single storey.
3. The maximum height of any building shall be 8m.
4. Buildings shall not project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin Residential Zones, except road boundaries, as shown in the diagram below, except that:



- a. where any site boundary immediately adjoins an access or part of an access the recession plane shall be constructed from points 2.3 above the far side of the access; and
- b. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along a common boundary the recession plane shall not apply along that part of the boundary covered by such a wall.

(For the purpose of this condition, the level of boundaries shall be measured from filled ground level except where the site on the other side of the boundary is at a lower level, then that lower level shall be adopted).

5. The minimum building setback from road boundaries shall be 4.5m.
6. Parking and outdoor storage areas shall be screened to a minimum height of 1.2m of adjoining road(s) by either landscaping for a minimum depth of 1.5m, wall(s), fence(s) or a combination, except across those parts of the road boundary used as a vehicle crossing. Where the screening is by way of landscaping, the minimum height shall be the minimum height at the time of planting.
7. The minimum building setback from all site boundaries that adjoin Residential Zones, except road boundaries, shall be 1.8m, except that:
 - a. accessory buildings may be located within 1.8m of such boundaries where the total length of walls or parts of accessory buildings facing, and located within 1.8m of each boundary does not exceed 9m in length;
 - b. where a boundary of the site immediately adjoins an access or part of an access, the minimum building setback (except accessory buildings) from that internal boundary shall be 1m; and
 - c. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along a common boundary, no setback is required along

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

that part of the boundary covered by such a wall.

8. The maximum length of a building shall be 20m except that this length may be exceeded where there is either a minimum step in plan of 2.4m for each 20m length of a building and each step in plan extends for a minimum distance of 6m, or the building is at least 15m from a Living zone.
9. The maximum gross floor area of any single building located in a Residential Zone shall be 550m².
10. Where buildings located on the same site each have a gross floor area of greater than 100m², they shall be separated from each other by not less than 3.6m.
11. All telecommunication or radio communication facilities erected above ground level (including any mast, antenna, tower or support structure) shall comply with the appropriate conditions in 1-10 above, except where;
 - a. it does not exceed a height of 12m and a diameter of 0.4m; or
 - b. it does not exceed a height of 17m and diameter of 226mm for the first 6m above ground level and a diameter of 142mm above that, provided it is also at least 6m from any site boundary, it is unguyed above 10m, no antenna above 6m has a diameter greater than 25mm, and there is only one such structure on any site; or
 - c. it is attached to a building, in which case it may exceed the appropriate height, setback, and recession plane conditions contained in 1-10 above by 2.5m if it has a diameter of no more than 50mm; or
 - d. it is a dish antenna no more than 1.5m in diameter.
12. Any radiocommunication facility shall be operated in accordance with NZS 2772: Part 1:1999 Radiofrequency Fields Part 1 - Maximum Exposure Levels - 3kHz to 300 GHz.

Attachments

N/A

N3 Lyttelton Police Station

Designation Number	N3
Requiring Authority	Minister of Police
Location	5-9 Sumner Road, Lyttelton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	52

Purpose

Police Station

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

N4 New Brighton Police Station

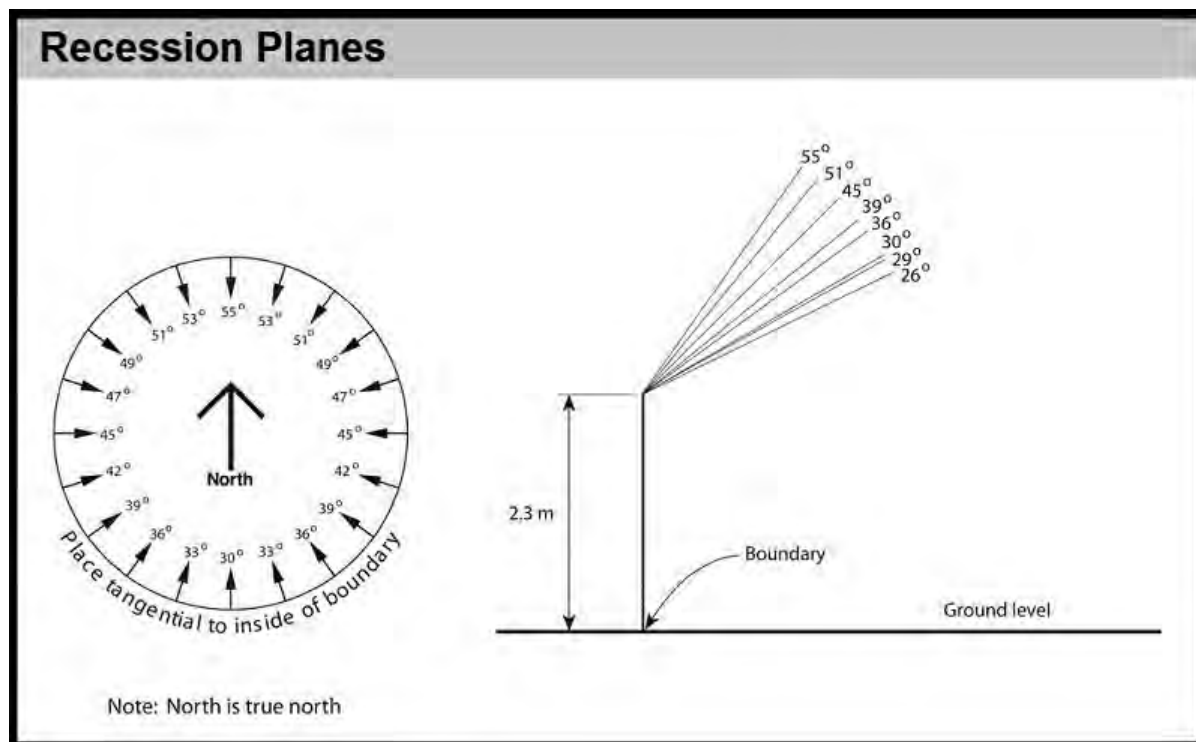
Designation Number	N4
Requiring Authority	Minister of Police
Location	147-149 Seaview Road, New Brighton, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12 Designations, Clause 2.8.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone
Map Number	33

Purpose

Police Station

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure or part of a structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except a fence or wall not more than 2m in height, structure less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m height, and temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The following conditions shall apply to all new buildings and additions to existing buildings, except that none of the conditions relating to heights, setbacks and recession planes shall apply to aerials, antenna, dish antenna not exceeding the diameter specified in Condition 9, lightning rods, climbing rungs and their associated mounting structures, and ventilation ducts/pipes. This exception does not apply to support structures for antenna.
2. The maximum percentage of the area of the sites covered by buildings shall be 40%, or 45% where the height of the buildings does not exceed 5.5m and is of a single storey.
3. The maximum height of any building shall be 8m.
4. Buildings shall not project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin Residential Zones, except road boundaries, as shown in the diagram below, except that:



- a. where any site boundary immediately adjoins an access or part of an access the recession plane shall be constructed from points 2.3 above the far side of the access; and
- b. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along a common boundary the recession plane shall not apply along that part of the boundary covered by such a wall.

(For the purpose of this condition, the level of boundaries shall be measured from filled ground level except where the site on the other side of the boundary is at a lower level, then that lower level shall be adopted).

5. The minimum building setback from road boundaries shall be 4.5m.
6. Parking and outdoor storage areas shall be screened to a minimum height of 1.2m of adjoining road(s) by either landscaping for a minimum depth of 1.5m, wall(s), fence(s) or a combination, except across those parts of the road boundary used as a vehicle crossing. Where the screening is by way of landscaping, the minimum height shall be the minimum height at the time of planting.
7. The minimum building setback from all site boundaries that adjoin Residential Zones, except road boundaries, shall be 1.8m, except that:
 - a. accessory buildings may be located within 1.8m of such boundaries where the total length of walls or parts of accessory buildings facing, and located within 1.8m of each boundary does not exceed 9m in length;
 - b. where a boundary of the site immediately adjoins an access or part of an access, the minimum building setback (except accessory buildings) from that internal boundary shall be 1m; and
 - c. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along a common boundary, no setback is required along that part of the boundary covered by such a wall.
8. The maximum length of a building shall be 20m except that this length may be exceeded where there is either a minimum step in plan of 2.4m for each 20m length of a building and each step in plan extends for a minimum distance of 6m, or the building is at least 15m from a Residential Zone.
9. All telecommunication or radio communication facilities erected above ground level (including any mast, antenna, tower or support structure) shall comply with the appropriate conditions in 1-8 above, except where;
 - a. it does not exceed a height of 12m and a diameter of 0.4m; or
 - b. it does not exceed a height of 17m and diameter of 226mm for the first 6m above ground level and a diameter of 142mm above that, provided it is also at least 6m from any site boundary, it is unguyed above 10m, no antenna



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

above 6m has a diameter greater than 25mm, and there is only one such structure on any site; or

- c. it is attached to a building, in which case it may exceed the appropriate height, setback, and recession plane conditions contained in 1-8 above by 2.5m if it has a diameter of no more than 50mm; or
- d. it is a dish antenna no more than 1.5m in diameter.

10. Any radiocommunication facility shall be operated in accordance with NZS 2772: Part 1:1999 Radiofrequency Fields Part 1 - Maximum Exposure Levels - 3 kHz to 300 GHz.

Attachments

N/A

N5 Papanui Community Policing Centre

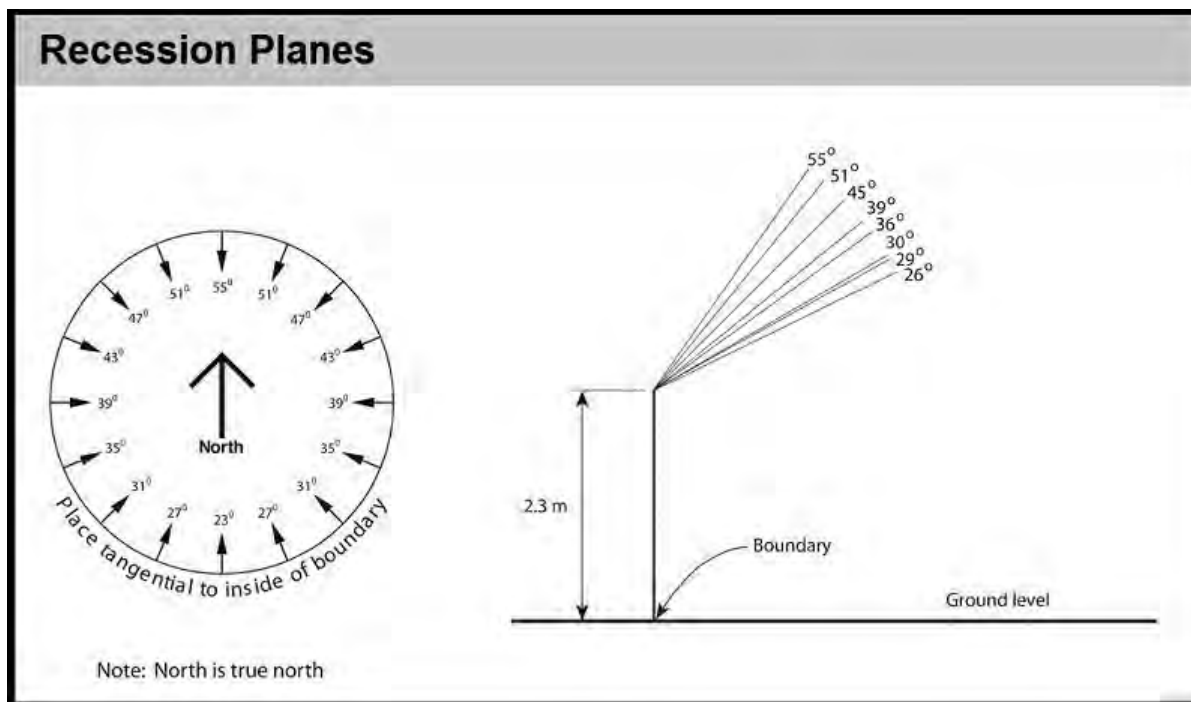
Designation Number	N5
Requiring Authority	Minister of Police
Location	447 Papanui Road, Papanui, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12 Designations, Clause 2.8.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Community Policing Centre

Conditions

1. The term "building" in the following conditions shall include any structure or part of a structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except a fence or wall not more than 2m in height, structure less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m height, and temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The following conditions shall apply to all new buildings and additions to existing buildings, except that none of the conditions relating to heights, setbacks and recession planes shall apply to aerials, antenna, dish antenna not exceeding the diameter specified in Condition 11, lightning rods, climbing rungs and their associated mounting structures, and ventilation ducts/pipes. This exception does not apply to support structures for antenna.
2. The maximum percentage of the area of the sites covered by buildings shall be 35%, or 40% where the height of the buildings does not exceed 5.5m and is of a single storey.
3. The maximum height of any building shall be 8m.
4. Buildings shall not project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries, except road boundaries, as shown in the diagram below:



Except that:

- a. where a boundary of a site immediately adjoins an access or part of an access the recession plane shall be constructed from points 2.3m above the far side of the access; and
- b. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along common boundary the recession plane shall not apply along that part of the boundary covered by such a wall
(For the purpose of this condition, the level of boundaries shall be measured from filled ground level except where the site on the other side of the boundary is at a lower level, then that lower level shall be adopted).
5. The minimum building setback from road boundaries shall be 4.5m.
6. Parking and outdoor storage areas shall be screened to a minimum height of 1.2m from adjoining road(s) by either landscaping for a minimum depth of 1.5m, wall(s), fence(s) or a combination, except across those parts of the road boundary used as a vehicle crossing. Where the screening is by way of landscaping, the minimum height shall be the minimum height at the time of planting.
7. The minimum building setback from all boundaries, except road boundaries, shall be 1.8m, except that:
 - a. accessory buildings may be located within 1.8m of boundaries where the total length of walls or parts of accessory buildings facing, and located within 1.8m of each boundary does not exceed 9m in length;
 - b. where a boundary of the site immediately adjoins an access or part of an access, the minimum building setback (except accessory buildings) from that boundary shall be 1m; and
 - c. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along a common boundary, no setback is required along that part of the boundary covered by such a wall.
8. The maximum length of a building shall be 20m except that this length may be exceeded where there is a minimum step in the plan of 2.4m for each 20m length of a building and each step in plan extends for a minimum distance of 6m.
9. The maximum gross floor area of any single building shall be 550m².
10. Where buildings located on the same site each have a gross floor area of greater than 100m², they shall be separated from each other by not less than 3.6m.
11. All telecommunication or radio communication facilities erected above ground level (including any mast, antenna, tower or support structure) shall comply with the appropriate conditions in 1-10 above, except where;
 - a. it does not exceed a height of 12m and a diameter of 0.4m; or
 - b. it does not exceed a height of 17m and diameter of 226mm for the first 6m above ground level and a diameter of

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

142mm above that, provided it is also at least 6m from any site boundary, it is unguyed above 10m, no antenna above 6m has a diameter greater than 25mm, and there is only one such structure on any site; or

- c. it is attached to a building, in which case it may exceed the appropriate height, setback, and recession plane conditions contained in 1-10 above by 2.5m if it has a diameter of no more than 50mm; or
- d. it is a dish antenna no more than 1.5m in diameter.

12. Any radiocommunication facility shall be operated in accordance with NZS 2772: Part 1: 1999 Radiofrequency Fields Part 1 - Maximum Exposure Levels - 3kHz to 300 GHz.

Attachments

N/A

N6 Papanui Police Station

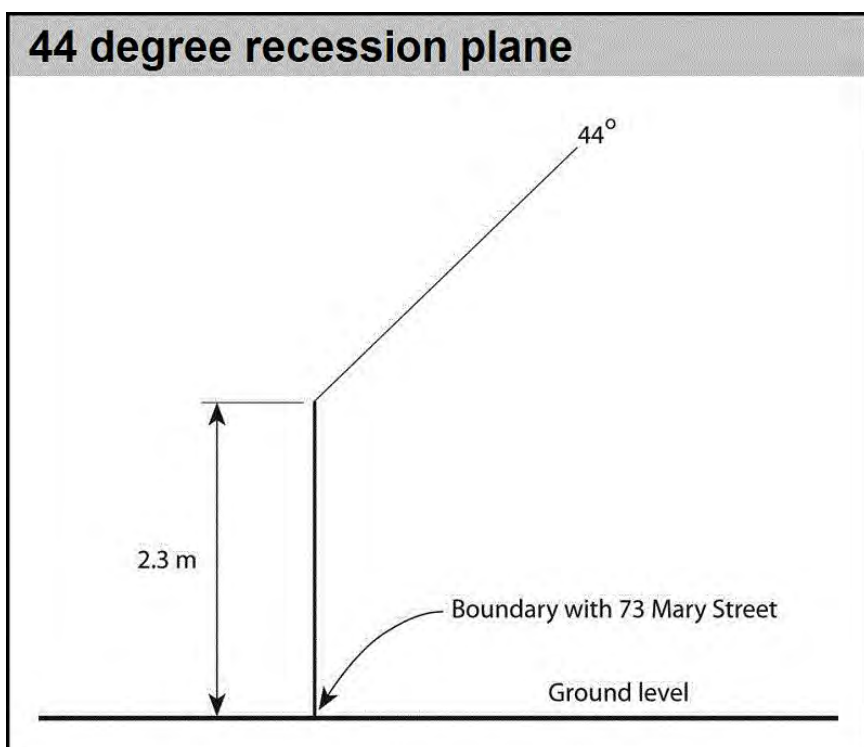
Designation Number	N6
Requiring Authority	Minister of Police
Location	36 Main North Road, Papanui, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12 Designations, Clause 2.8.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Core Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Police Station

Conditions

1. The term "building" in the following conditions shall include any structure or part of a structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except a fence or wall not more than 2m in height, structure less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m height, and temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The following conditions shall apply to all new buildings and additions to existing buildings, except that none of the conditions relating to heights, setbacks and recession planes shall apply to aerials, antenna, dish antenna not exceeding the diameter specified in Condition 10, lightning rods, climbing rungs and their associated mounting structures, and ventilation ducts/pipes. This exception does not apply to support structures for antenna.
2. Buildings shall not project beyond a 44° recession plane constructed from points 2.3m above the boundary with Lot 3 DP 40983 (73 Mary Street) as shown in the diagram below.



Note: The level of site boundaries shall be measured from filled ground level except where the site on the other side of the internal boundary is at a lower level, then that lower level shall be adopted.

3. The minimum building setback from the boundary with Lot 3 DP 40983 (73 Mary Street) shall be 3m.
4. Any outdoor storage area shall be screened by a 1.8m high fence and shall not be located within the above 3m setback.
5. Along the boundary with Lot 3 DP 40983 (73 Mary Street) provision shall be made for landscaping to a minimum depth of 1.5m, fence(s), wall(s) or a combination to at least 1.8m height along the length of the boundary.
6. Where the use of any part of a site is not undertaken in a building, that part of the site:
 - a. with a road frontage of at least 10m shall be planted with a minimum of one tree, plus one additional tree for every 10m of road frontage (e.g. 10m frontage = 2 trees, 20m frontage = 3 trees, etc).
 - b. where three or more trees are required these trees shall be planted no more than 15m apart, or closer than 5m apart.
 - c. any trees required shall be planted along the road frontage.
 - d. in addition to the above, one tree shall be planted for every 5 parking spaces provided on the site. Trees shall be planted within or adjacent to the carparking area.
 - e. any trees required above shall be of a species capable of reaching a minimum height at maturity of 8m and shall not be less than 1.5m high at the time of planting.
 - f. any trees required above shall be located within a planting protection area around each tree, with a minimum dimension or diameter of 1.5m.
 - g. no more than 10% of any planting protection area shall be covered with any impervious surfaces.
 - h. planting protection areas and landscaping adjacent to a road boundary or adjacent to or within a carparking area shall be provided with wheel stop barriers to prevent damage from vehicles. Such wheel stop barriers shall be located at least 1m from any tree.
 - i. any landscaping or trees required above shall be maintained and, if dead, diseased or damaged, shall be replaced.
7. Every wall of a building within 3m of a road frontage shall have at least 15% of the wall area glazed, and where any such walls exceeds 10m in length any 10m length of wall shall meet that 15% requirement. All other buildings shall be set



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

back at least 3m from the road frontage and the frontage shall be landscaped.

8. The maximum height of any building shall be 8m.
9. The maximum plot ratio (building floor area divided by site area) shall be 1.0.
10. All telecommunication or radio communication facilities erected above ground level (including any mast, antenna, tower or support structure) shall comply with the appropriate conditions in 1-9 above, except where;
 - a. it does not exceed a height of 12m and a diameter of 0.4m; or
 - b. it does not exceed a height of 17m and diameter of 226mm for the first 6m above ground level and a diameter of 142mm above that, provided it is also at least 6m from any site boundary, it is unguyed above 10m, no antenna above 6m has a diameter greater than 25mm, and there is only one such structure on any site; or
 - c. it is attached to a building, in which case it may exceed the appropriate height, setback, and recession plane conditions contained in 1-9 above by 2.5m if it has a diameter of no more than 50mm; or
 - d. it is a dish antenna no more than 1.5m in diameter.
11. Any radiocommunication facility shall be operated in accordance with NZS 2772: Part 1: 1999 Radiofrequency Fields Part 1 - Maximum Exposure Levels - 3kHz to 300 GHz.

Attachments

N/A

N7 Sumner Police Station and Residence

Designation Number	N7
Requiring Authority	Minister of Police
Location	57 Nayland Street, Sumner, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12 Designations, Clause 2.8.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Medium Density Zone
Map Number	48

Purpose

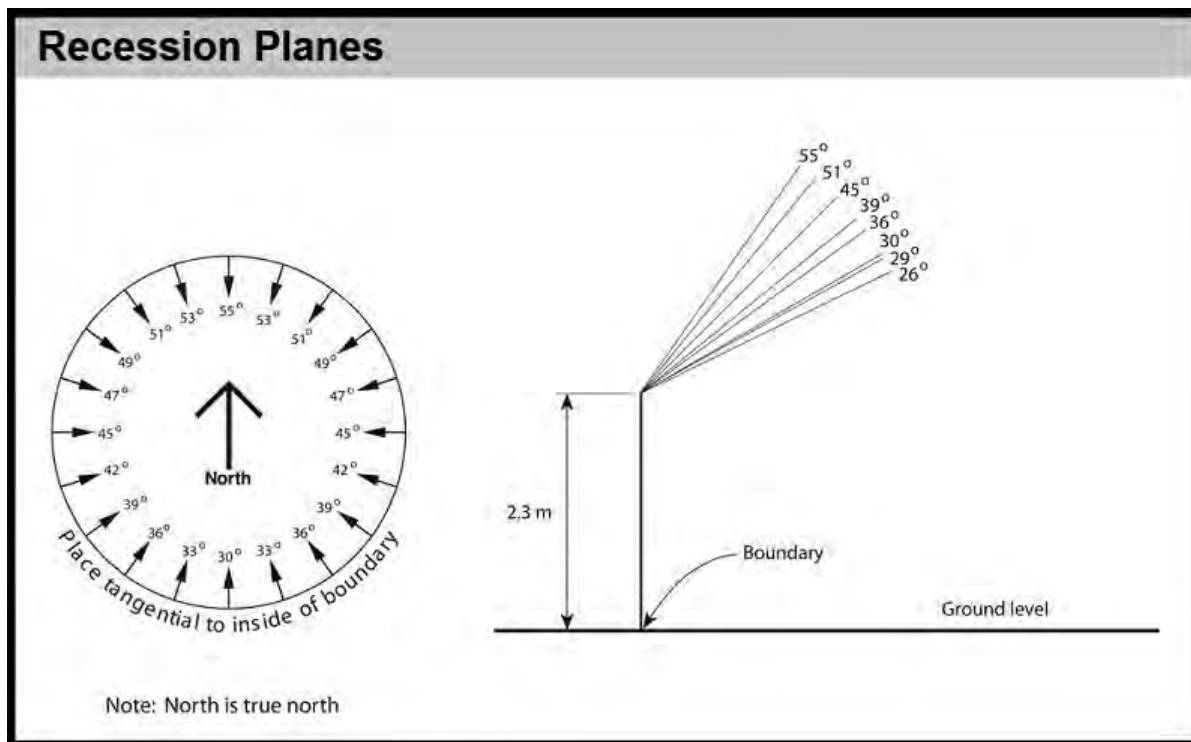
Police Station and Residence

Conditions

1. The term "building" in the following conditions shall include any structure or part of a structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except a fence or wall not more than 2m in height, structure less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m height, and temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The following conditions shall apply to all new buildings and additions to existing buildings, except that none of the conditions relating to heights, setbacks and recession planes shall apply to aerials, antenna, dish antenna not exceeding the diameter specified in Condition 11, lightning rods, climbing rungs and their associated mounting structures, and ventilation ducts/pipes. This exception does not apply to support structures for antenna.
2. The maximum percentage of the area of the sites covered by buildings shall be 40%, or 45% where the height of the buildings does not exceed 5.5m and is of a single storey.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

3. The maximum height of any building shall be 8m.
4. Buildings shall not project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin Residential Zones, except road boundaries, as shown in the diagram below, except that:



- a. where any site boundary immediately adjoins an access or part of an access the recession plane shall be constructed from points 2.3m above the far side of the access; and
- b. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along a common boundary the recession plane shall not apply along that part of the boundary covered by such a wall.

(For the purpose of this condition, the level of boundaries shall be measured from filled ground level except where the site on the other side of the boundary is at a lower level, then that lower level shall be adopted).

5. No setback is required if at least 15% of any wall area within 4.5m of the road boundary is glazed, and where such walls exceed 10m any 10m length of wall meets that 15% requirement.
6. Parking and outdoor storage areas shall be screened to a minimum height of 1.2m of adjoining road(s) by either landscaping for a minimum depth of 1.5m, wall(s), fence(s) or a combination, except across those parts of the road boundary used as a vehicle crossing. Where the screening is by way of landscaping, the minimum height shall be the minimum height at the time of planting.
7. The minimum building setback from all site boundaries that adjoin Residential Zones, except road boundaries, shall be 1.8m, except that:
 - a. accessory buildings may be located within 1.8m of such boundaries where the total length of walls or parts of accessory buildings facing, and located within 1.8m of each boundary does not exceed 9m in length;
 - b. where a boundary of the site immediately adjoins an access or part of an access, the minimum building setback (except accessory buildings) from that internal boundary shall be 1m; and
 - c. where buildings on adjoining sites have a common wall along a common boundary, no setback is required along that part of the boundary covered by such a wall.
8. The maximum length of a building shall be 20m except that this length may be exceeded where there is either a minimum step in plan of 2.4m for each 20m length of a building and each step in plan extends for a minimum distance of 6m, or the building is at least 15m from a Residential Zone.
9. The maximum gross floor area of any single building located in a Residential Zone shall be 550m².
10. Where buildings located on the same site each have a gross floor area of greater than 100m², they shall be separated

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

from each other by not less than 3.6m.

11. All telecommunication or radio communication facilities erected above ground level (including any mast, antenna, tower or support structure) shall comply with the appropriate conditions in 1-10 above, except where:
 - a. it does not exceed a height of 12m and a diameter of 0.4m; or
 - b. it does not exceed a height of 17m and diameter of 226mm for the first 6m above ground level and a diameter of 142mm above that, provided it is also at least 6m from any site boundary, it is unguyed above 10m, no antenna above 6m has a diameter greater than 25mm, and there is only one such structure on any site; or
 - c. it is attached to a building, in which case it may exceed the appropriate height, setback, and recession plane conditions contained in 1-10 above by 2.5m if it has a diameter of no more than 50mm; or
 - d. it is a dish antenna no more than 1.5m in diameter.
12. Any radiocommunication facility shall be operated in accordance with NZS 2772: Part 1: 1999 Radiofrequency Fields Part 1 - Maximum Exposure Levels - 3 kHz to 300 GHz.

Attachments

N/A

O Minister for Social Development

Designation Schedule - Minister for Social Development

Number	Site Name	Location
O1	Care and Protection Residential Centre - South	20 Horseshoe Lake Road, Burwood, Christchurch
O2	Residential Treatment Centre for Adolescent Sexual Abusers	Leggett Road, Yaldhurst, Christchurch

O1 Care and Protection Residential Centre - South

Designation Number	O1
Requiring Authority	Minister for Social Development
Location	20 Horseshoe Lake Road, Burwood, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone and Transport Zone
Map Number	25

Purpose

Care and protection residential centre.

Care and protection residential centre-south being a residence under section 364 of the Children, Young Persons and Their Families Act 1989 for:

- a. The placement of up to 20 children and young persons for the purpose of providing care (including secure care), protection, control and treatment; and
- b. Ancillary educational, recreational, therapeutic, administrative, cultural and visitor accommodation facilities.

Conditions

1. Fences
 - a. Any new perimeter domestic fence shall be a maximum 1.8 metres high, except for along the frontage of Horseshoe Lake Road where any new fence shall be no greater than 1 metre in height and shall have a semi open interface.
2. Occupancy Rates
 - a. The Residential Centre shall provide for up to 20 children and young persons at any one time, under the care and protection provisions of the Children, Young Persons, and Their Families Act 1989.
3. Community Liaison Committee
 - a. There shall be a Community Liaison Committee to assist in the promotion of a positive relationship between the Residential Centre and the local community.
 - b. The Community Liaison Committee shall be kept informed of current and proposed programmes carried out at the Residential Centre.
 - c. The Community Liaison Committee shall include two representatives of the local community.
4. Security management plan
 - a. A security management plan for the Residential Centre shall be maintained and updated as necessary in consultation with the Community Liaison Committee and the relevant emergency services.
5. Lighting
 - a. The site lighting shall be of a sufficient level for operational and security purposes and it shall prevent the intrusion of direct light into residential properties. The level of light measured at the boundary of any residential property shall

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

not exceed 4.0 lux spill (horizontal and vertical).

6. Landscaping

- a. The two Sequoiadendron Giganteum (Wellingtonia) trees located on the western part of the site shall be retained.
- b. All landscaping shall be maintained in a tidy condition.

7. Noise

- a. Noise levels measured at the site boundary shall be measured in accordance with NZS 6801:1991 "Measurement of Sound", and shall not exceed the following standards:

	Daytime (0700-2200)	Night-time (2200-0700)	Ldn
L10	49 dBA	42 dBA	50 dBA
Leq	50 dBA	41 dBA	
Lmax	75 dBA	65 dBA	

8. Monitoring

- a. The Council may seek a report from the Council's representatives on the Community Liaison Committee at any time on the effectiveness of the operation of that Committee and the security management plan. If that report raises issues of concern relating to an adverse effect on the environment, the Council may advise the Requiring Authority and propose appropriate ways of dealing with the adverse effect identified. The Requiring Authority shall inform the Council of the action it intends to take to deal with the issues raised within one month of the receipt of any such advice from the Council, or such longer time as the Council and the Requiring Authority agree.

Attachments

N/A

O2 Residential Treatment Centre for Adolescent Sexual Abusers

Designation Number	O2
Requiring Authority	Minister for Social Development
Location	Leggett Road, Yaldhurst, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Urban Fringe Zone
Map Number	29

Purpose

Residential treatment centre for adolescent sexual abusers.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Centre (Residence under Section 364 of the Children, Young Persons and their Families Act 1989) for placement under that Act, and treatment in residence of no more than 12 adolescent sexual abusers.

Conditions

1. That there be no more than twelve adolescent sexual abusers in residence at any time.
2. The siting and layout of any new building shall take into account the proximity of the Ruapuna racetrack.
3. The existing vehicle access for the Centre from Leggett Road shall be maintained.
4. Signage at the Leggett Road entrance shall be limited to identifying the name, location and visiting hours of the Centre only, and shall not identify the function of the Centre.
5. That the Centre be maintained to comply with the indoor design sound levels for residential units located within the 55dBA Ldn airport noise contour, as specified in the Christchurch City Plan.
6. That appropriate sound absorption design measures be maintained to ensure a satisfactory internal acoustic environment.
7. That night switches be installed and operated on outdoor PA speakers to ensure that noise levels do not exceed the relevant night time noise emission levels in the Christchurch City Plan.
8. That a permanent lockable security gate be installed at the Leggett Road entrance.
9. That the existing permanent perimeter fencing be maintained.
10. That the site landscaping be maintained throughout the life of the project in accordance with the landscape plan attached to and forming part of this notice of requirement so as to provide a secure site, whilst screening the Centre from adjoining properties and roads as effectively as possible.
11. That the Manager of the Programme ("the Manager") establish and operate throughout the life of the project a "Community Liaison Committee", including:
 - a. Two persons resident in and representative of the community in which the residence is situated;
 - b. Two persons appointed by the Christchurch City Council;
 - c. Two persons representing the tangata whenua of the area in which the programme is situated;
 - d. The Manager, or senior member of staff of the residence to attend meetings of the committee in the absence of the Manager;
 - e. A member of the Police;
 - f. A representative of the members of the staff of the residence;
 - g. A representative of the children and young persons in the residence;
 - h. Such other person or persons as the Committee invites to be a member of the Committee.
12. The Community Liaison Committee shall have the following functions:
 - a. To promote positive relationships between the residence and the surrounding community;
 - b. To monitor the effects of the residence on the surrounding community;
 - c. To monitor the effectiveness of the measures adopted to mitigate any such adverse effects;
 - d. To monitor the effectiveness of the security management plan of the residence and to review absconding from the residence;
 - e. To review any changes to internal management practices at the residence in relation to specified actions designed to mitigate adverse effects on the community;
 - f. To respond to concerns raised by residents of the surrounding community;
 - g. To make recommendations to the Manager on any of the matters referred to in paragraphs (a) to (f) of this condition.
13. That in all other respects the centre be operated in accordance with the submissions and evidence produced on behalf of the Requiring Authority at the hearing.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

14. For any new earthworks, if any artefacts are uncovered work in the immediate vicinity shall stop, and Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga and Te Rununga o Ngai Tuahuriri shall be notified to implement an appropriate process of dealing with any artefacts.

Attachments

N/A

P New Zealand Transport Agency

For the locations identified in Table 1 below, a New Zealand Transport Agency designation traverses a KiwiRail designation. In these locations KiwiRail Holdings Limited holds the primary designation and the New Zealand Transport Agency hold the secondary designation, in accordance with Section 177 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Table 1: Locations where a New Zealand Transport Agency designation traverses a KiwiRail designation.

Site Name	Location
Proposed Northern Arterial rail overbridge of the Main North Railway Line	Belfast
Main North Road (State Highway 74) rail overbridge of the Main North Railway Line	Redwood
Garlands Road (State Highway 74A) rail level crossing of the Main South Railway Line	Woolston
Carmen Road (State Highway 1) rail level crossing of the Main South Railway Line	Hornby
Curletts Road (State Highway 73) rail overbridge of the Main South Railway Line	Middleton
Norwich Quay (State Highway 74) rail overbridge of the Lyttelton Railway Tunnel	Lyttelton
Tunnel Road (State Highway 74) rail overbridge of the Main South Railway Line	Heathcote
Halswell Junction Road (State Highway 76) rail level crossing of the Hornby Branch Railway Line	Hornby
Proposed Christchurch Southern Motorway extension - stage 2 crossing of the Hornby Branch Railway Line designation	Hornby

Designation Schedule - New Zealand Transport Agency

Number	Site Name	Location
P1 *	State Highway 1 (Christchurch Northern Motorway)	From Waimakariri River to Dickeys Road
P2 *	State Highway 1 (Belfast - Templeton)	From Dickeys Road to Templeton

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

P3 **	State Highway 1 (Proposed Main North Road Widening)	From Dickeys Road to Richill Street
P4 **	State Highway 1 (Proposed Johns Road Widening)	From Belfast to Sawyers Arms Road
P5 **	State Highway 1 (Proposed Russley Road Widening)	From Yaldhurst Road to Harewood Road
P6 **	State Highway 1 (Proposed Main South Road Widening)	From Carmen Road to Halswell Junction Road
P7 *	State Highway 73 (Curletts, Yaldhurst and West Coast Roads)	From Christchurch Southern Motorway to Dawsons Road
P8 **	State Highway 73 (Proposed Yaldhurst Road Widening)	From Racecourse Road to Russley Road
P9 *	State Highway 74 (Belfast - Woolston)	From Johns Road to the Heathcote River
P10 **	State Highway 74 (Proposed Northern Arterial)	From Christchurch Northern Motorway to Queen Elizabeth II Drive
P11 **	State Highway 74 (Proposed Travis Road Widening)	From Burwood Road to Frosts Road
P12 **	State Highway 74 (Proposed Dyers Road Widening)	From Maces Road to Ruru Road
P13 *	State Highway 74 (Tunnel Road Motorway)	From the Heathcote River to Norwich Quay
P14 *	State Highway 74 (Lyttelton)	From Lyttelton Tunnel roundabout to the eastern end of Gladstone Quay
P15 *	State Highway 74A (Opawa - Linwood)	From the Dyers Road to Opawa Road intersection
P16 *	State Highway 75 (Curletts, Halswell and Tai Tapu Roads)	From the Christchurch Southern Motorway to the Halswell River
P17 *	State Highway 75 (Banks Peninsula)	From Motukarara to Akaroa
P18 **	State Highway 75 (Proposed Halswell Road Widening)	From Curletts Road to Sparks Road
P19 *	State Highway 76 (Brougham, Opawa and Port Hills Roads)	From Tunnel Road to Barrington Street
P20 **	State Highway 76 (Proposed Port Hills Widening)	From Curries Road to Tunnel Road
P21 *	State Highway 76 (Christchurch Southern Motorway)	From Barrington Street to Halswell Junction Road
P22 *	State Highway 76 (Halswell Junction Road)	From Christchurch Southern Motorway to Main South Road
P23 **	State Highway 76 (Proposed Christchurch Southern Motorway Extension – Stage 2)	From Halswell Junction Road to Marshs Road

* Designation of an Operational Corridor

** Designation for Future Works

P1 State Highway 1 (Christchurch Northern Motorway)

Designation Number	P1
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the centre of the Waimakariri River Bridge (RP327/0.21) to the northern side of the Main Road/Dickeys Road intersection (RP327/3.025)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Open Space Water and Margins Zone
Map Number	5, 12

Purpose

Motorway Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan for works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan for works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P2 State Highway 1 (Belfast - Templeton)

Designation Number	P2
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the northern side of the Main Road/Dickeys Road intersection (RP327/3.025) through Christchurch; via Main North Road, Johns Road, Russley Road, Masham Road, Carmen Road and Main South Road; to the point where the highway crosses into Selwyn District (RP350/1.38).

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Rural Urban Fringe Zone
Map Number	11, 12, 17, 18, 23, 30, 35, 36 and 37

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P3 State Highway 1 (Proposed Main North Road Widening)

Designation Number	P3
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From Dickeys Road to Richill Street
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	10 years from the date the plan is made operative
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	12

Purpose

Road Purposes

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

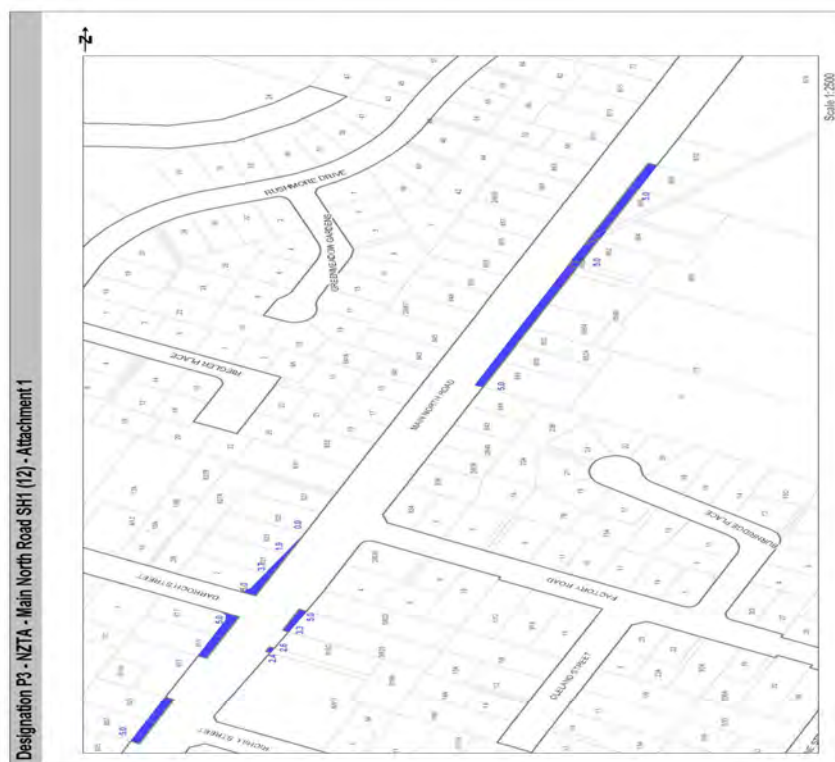
Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments



P4 State Highway 1 (Proposed Johns Road Widening)

Designation Number	P4
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the Sawyers Arms Road roundabout to east of Groyne Drive
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	5 years from 27th June 2014 (i.e. 27th June 2019)
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone, Industrial Heavy Zone, Rural Urban Fringe Zone, Commercial Local Zone, Residential New Neighbourhood Zone and Open Space Community Parks Zone
Map Number	11, 17 and 18

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

For the section of the designation between Sawyers Arms Road and Groynes Drive

1. The designation of State Highway 1 (SH1 / Johns Road) shall be general accordance with the Land Requirement Plans attached in the appendices to the Notice of Requirement to Alter a Designation, the associated assessment of environmental effects, the response to the request for further information dated 18 June 2013, the letter from NZTA dated 31 January 2014, emails confirming changes to the proposal, and pavement plans, as documented in Council records as RMA92021853 (Approved Designation Documentation).

Advice Notes:

For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction, such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works.

The support documentation as confirmed in the designations contains all the information that would be required to be provided with an Outline Plan under Section 176A of the RMA, therefore no separate Outline Plans for construction of the works shown in the said support documentation will be submitted.

An Outline Plan may be prepared and submitted for any works not included within Condition 1 in accordance with the requirements of Section 176A of the RMA.

2. Open Graded Porous Asphalt (OGPA) road surfacing, or any other material with equal or better noise characteristics in terms of Table B1 in NZS 6806:2 Acoustics – Road traffic noise – New and altered roads shall be maintained on all parts of the road carriageway shown green on the NZTA pavement plans labelled C801 A – C814 A and dated 26 February 2014, included in the Approved Designation Documentation referred to in Condition 1 above.
3. Any operational highway lighting located within 20m of a residential dwelling shall be fitted with 'BETACOM GL600 604P 250 W SDN/T' luminaires, or other luminaires, giving a light output of less than 5 lux at the façade of any residential dwelling.
4. The New Zealand Transport Agency decision on this designation dated 28 March 2014 includes further conditions numbered 5-13 which also apply to this designation, they deal with the control of potential adverse effects and mitigation measures agreed as applying during the construction period for this project.

For the section of the designation between Groynes Drive and Main North Road

5. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

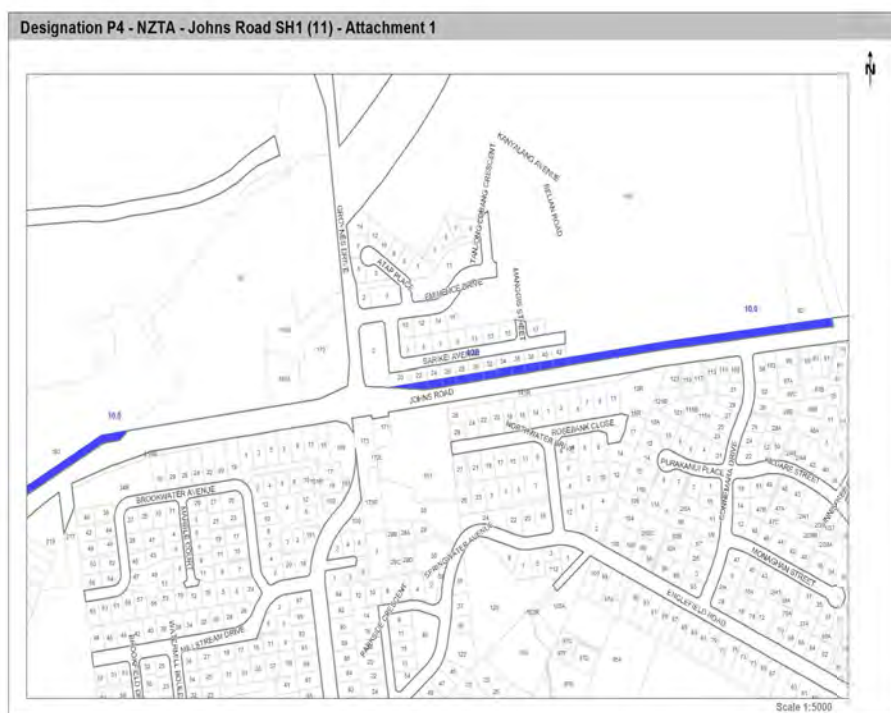
designation.

6. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments



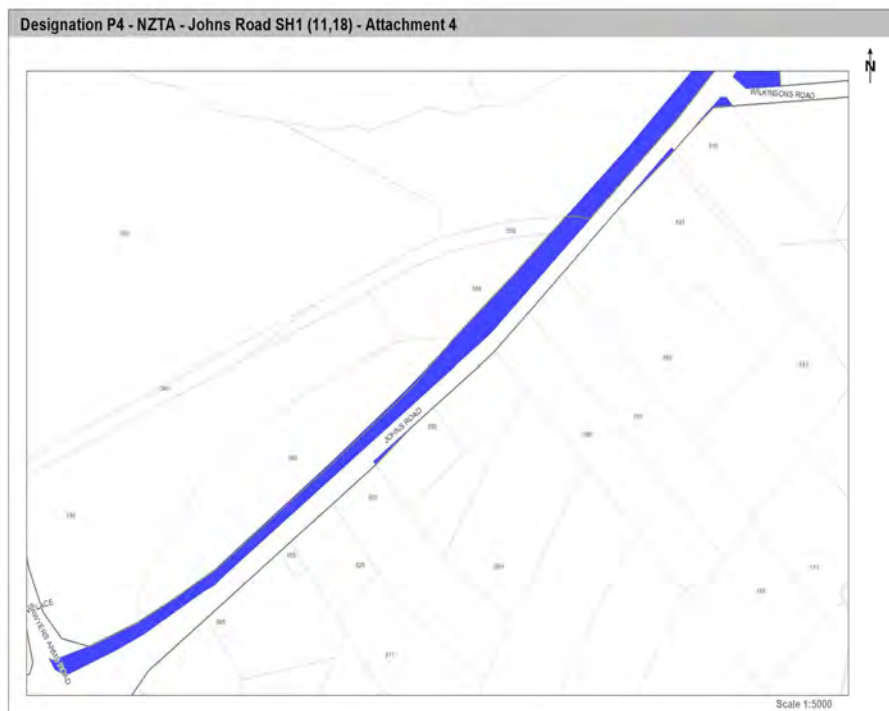
The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation P4 - NZTA - Johns Road SH1 (11) - Attachment 2



Designation P4 - NZTA - Johns Road SH1 (11,18) - Attachment 3





P5 State Highway 1 (Proposed Russley Road Widening: Harewood Road to Avonhead Park)

Designation Number	P5
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	Russley Road (SH1) from Harewood Road to Avonhead Park
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92023223
Lapse Date	5 years from 19th August 2016 (i.e. 19th August 2021)
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Specific Purpose (Airpor) Zone, Rural Urban Fringe Zone and Industrial Park Zone
Map Number	17, 23 and 30

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. The designation of State Highway 1 (SH1 // Russley Road) shall be altered in general accordance with:
 - a. the Designation Plans attached in the appendices to the Notice of Requirement to alter the existing State Highway 1

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation;

- b. the associated assessment of environmental effects;
- c. the response from NZ Transport Agency to the request for further information dated 30 October 2013; and
- d. the letters from NZ Transport Agency in February and March 2014 updating agreements with submitters and correspondence confirming changes to the proposal.

The above documents are contained in Council records as RMA92023223 (Approved Designation Documentation) .

Advice Notes:

For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction, such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works.

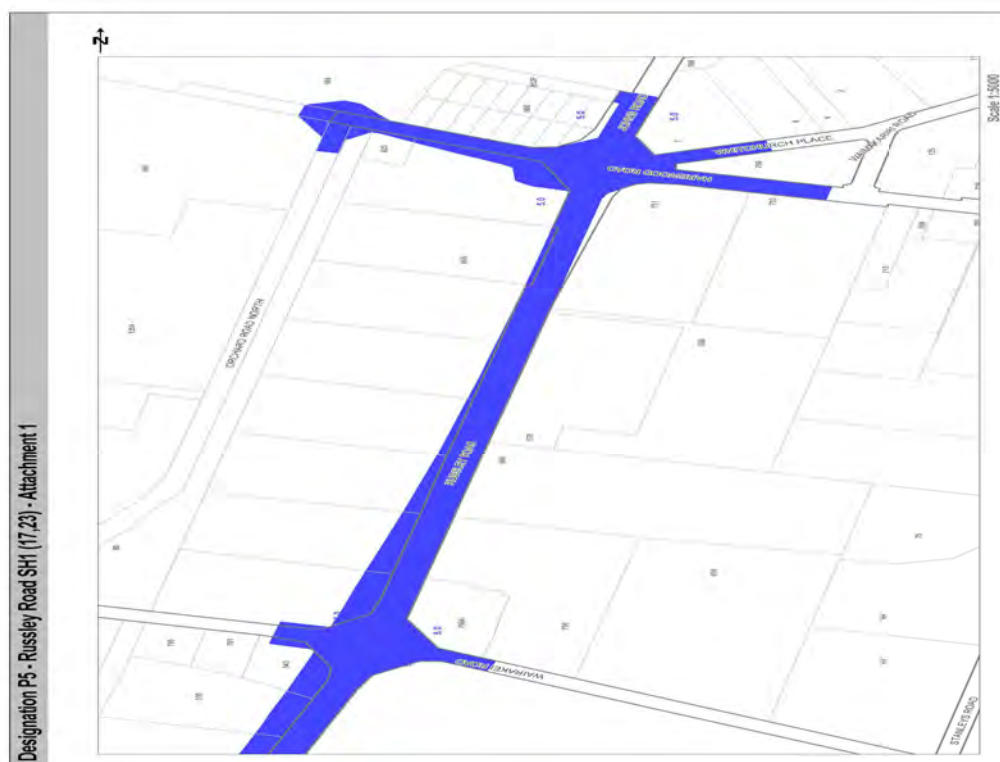
The Notice of Requirement to alter the existing State Highway 1 designation includes all the information that would be required to be provided with an Outline Plan under Section 176A of the RMA, therefore once the designation is confirmed no separate Outline Plans for construction of the works shown in the said support documentation will be submitted.

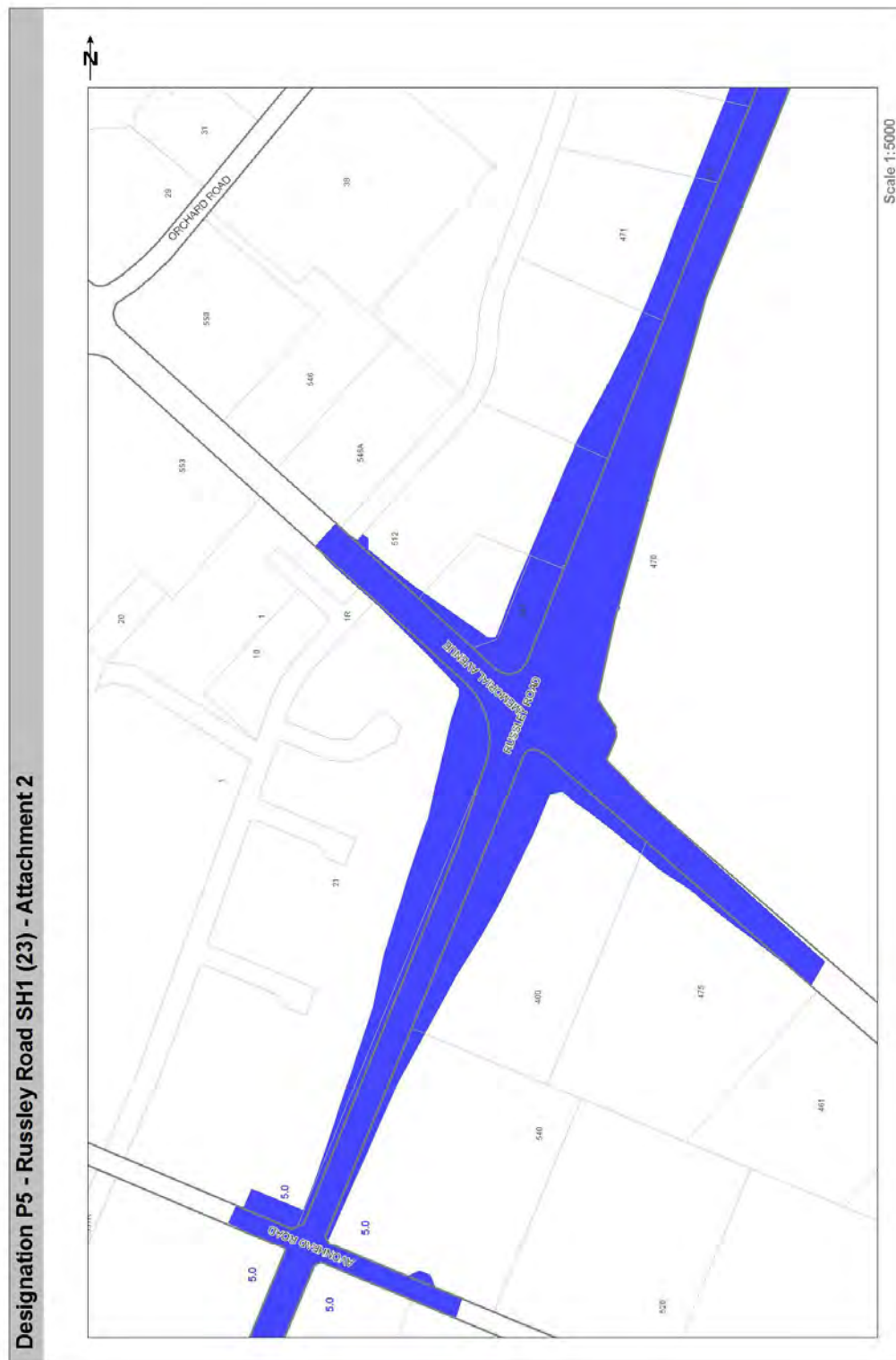
An Outline Plan may be prepared and submitted for any works not included within Condition 1 in accordance with the requirements of Section 176A of the RMA.

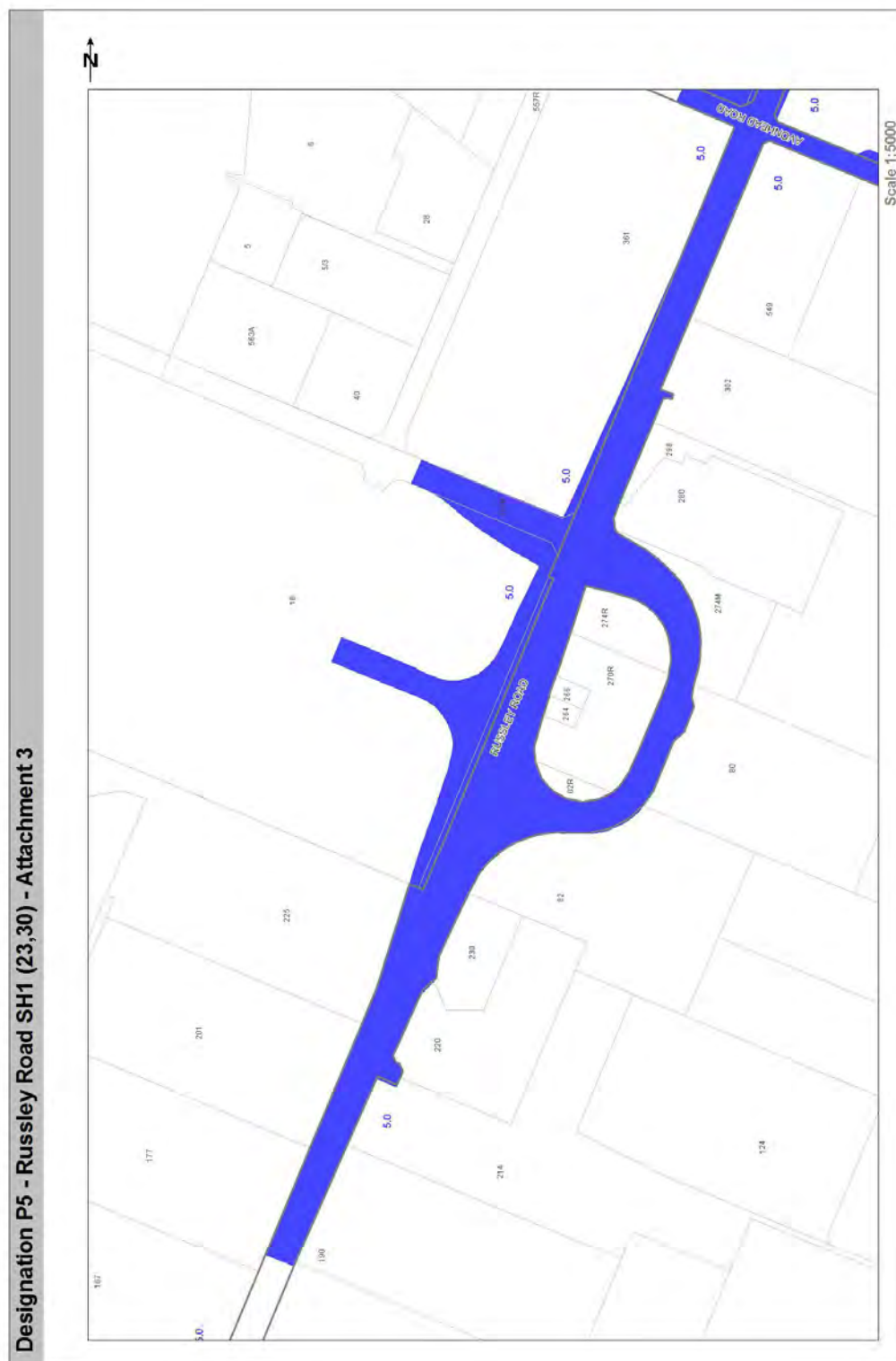
- 2. Open Graded Porous Asphalt (OGPA) or other road surfacing producing equivalent or better noise adjustments when compared to asphaltic concrete (AC-10) shall be applied to SH1 Russley Road and interchanges, except that roads with a speed limit of 60 km/hr or less may be surfaced with an alternative low-noise surface such as asphaltic concrete (AC), and high stress areas such as intersections may be surfaced with stone mastic asphalt (SMA). If a chip seal road surface is used initially, the low noise road surface above shall be implemented within 12 months of the completion of laying the chip seal surface.
- 3. Any operational highway lighting located within 20m of a residential dwelling shall be fitted with 'KAOS 2 250w P3 High Pressure Sodium' luminaires, or other luminaires, giving a light output of less than 5 lux at the facade of any residential dwelling.
- 4. Landscaping shall be undertaken in general accordance with the landscape plans C-13-000 to C-13-001, C-13-005 to C-13-017 Revision A and C-13-002 to C-13-004 Revision C.
- 5. A 1.2m high fence creating a solid visual screen shall be erected at the location shown on Figure 9-9 of the Notice of Requirement for the purposes of mitigation against headlight glare.
- 6. The NZ Transport Agency decision on this designation dated the 19th of June 2014 includes further conditions numbered 7-18 which also apply to this designation. These conditions deal with the control of potential adverse effects and mitigation measures agreed as applying during the construction period for this project.

Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan







P6 State Highway 1 (Proposed Main South Road Widening)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	P6
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From Carmen Road to Halswell Junction Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	10 years from the date the plan is made operative
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Residential Medium Zone, Residential Suburban Density Transition Zone and Open Space Community Parks Zone
Map Number	36

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

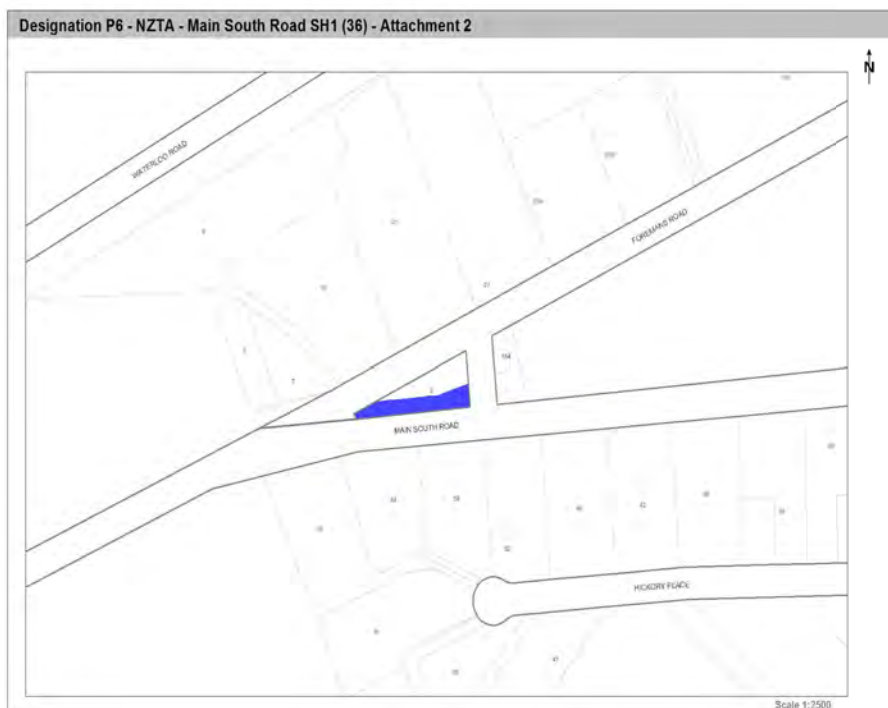
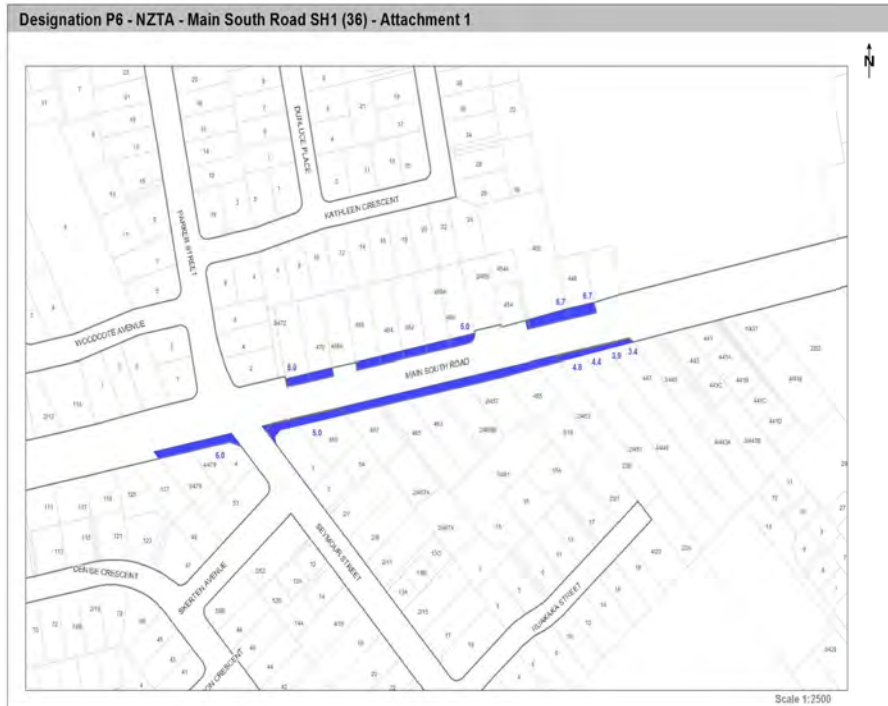
1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



P7 State Highway 73 (Curletts, Yaldhurst and West Coast Roads)

Designation Number	P7
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the Curletts Road Overpass (RP73/0/0.00) then via Curletts Road, Yaldhurst Road, and West Coast Road to the intersection of Dawsons Road/SH 73 intersection (RP73/5/8.77).
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone
Map Number	28, 29, 30, 37 and 38

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P8 State Highway 73 (Proposed Yaldhurst Road Widening)

Designation Number	P8
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the Racecourse Road to Russley Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Lapse Date	10 years from the date the plan is made operative
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Residential Suburban Zone, Residential New Neighbourhood Zone and Open Space Metropolitan Facilities Zone
Map Number	30

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

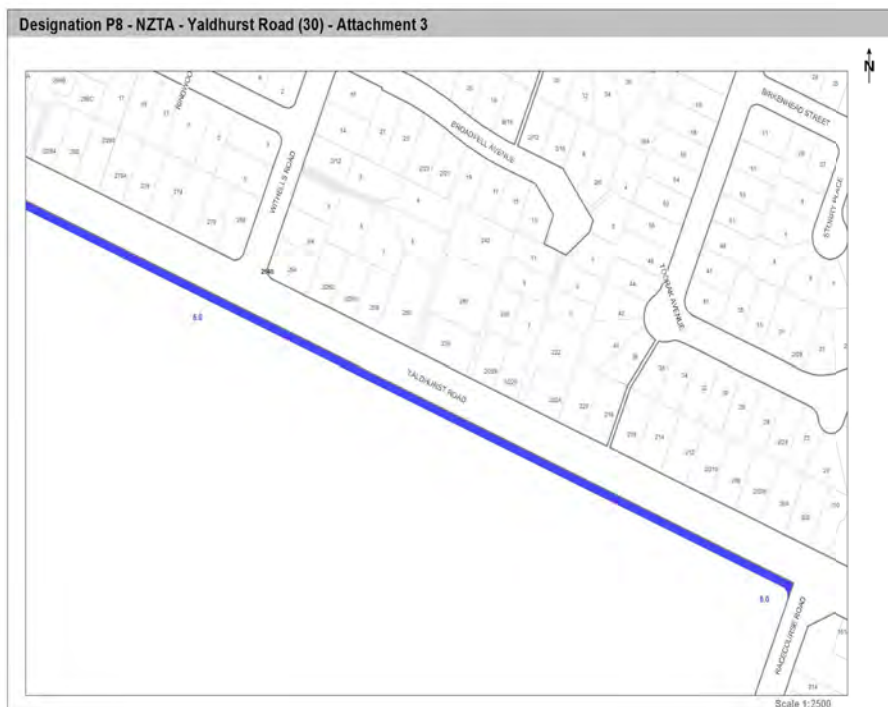
Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



P9 State Highway 74 (Belfast - Woolston)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	P9
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the junction with SH1 at the intersection of Johns Road/Main North Road (RP 0/0.00) then via Main North Road, Queen Elizabeth II Drive, Travis Road, Anzac Drive, Bexley Road, Dyers Road, Tunnel Road to the northern abutment of the Heathcote River Bridge (RP19/0.52)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone and Specific Purpose (Flat Land Recovery) Zone
Map Number	11,12, 18, 24, 25, 26, 33 and 40

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P10 State Highway 74 (Proposed Northern Arterial)

Designation Number	P10
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	Christchurch Northern Arterial (Northern Motorway (SH1) to Winters Road) and QEII Drive (SH74) 4Laning (QEII Drive between Main North Road and Innes Road)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 and RMA92020038
Lapse Date	10 years from 07/06/2016
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Residential New Neighbourhood Zone, Rural Urban Fringe Zone, Specific Purpose (Cemetery) Zone, Residential Suburban Zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone, Rural Urban Fringe Zone, Industrial Heavy Zone and Industrial General Zone
Map Number	5, 12, 18, 19 and 25

Purpose

“State highway purposes”: to construct, use and maintain a new 4-lane median divided arterial road linking the Christchurch Northern Motorway (SH1) with QEII Drive and Winters Rd, and to widen QEII Drive to and to use and maintain it as four lanes between Main North Road and Innes Road.

Included within the designation will be traffic lanes, medians, shoulders, interchanges, intersections, underpasses, overpasses, cycle/pedestrian connections, stormwater infrastructure, landscaping, ancillary motorway infrastructure and road construction.

Conditions

General Conditions [1-6]

1. Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design, the designation of the Northern Arterial shall be in general accordance with:
 - a. the Land Designation Plans dated 20 October 2014;
 - b. the associated assessment of environmental effects; and
 - c. the response to the request for further information dated 22 October 2013 and 25 February 2014, as documented in Christchurch City Council records as RMA92020038 (Approved Designation Documentation);

Advice Note: The Designation will be the subject of an Outline Plan under section 176A of the RMA. In the event of any conflict between the Outline Plan and Conditions [1 (b) and (c)], the Outline Plan shall apply provided that Conditions [2-5] shall be complied with.

Advice Note: For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction, such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works.

Operational Noise

1. Design of all mitigation measures listed in this condition shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified acoustic specialist prior to commencement of construction of the measures, and shall include, as a minimum, the following traffic noise mitigation measures:
 - a. Traffic noise barriers with the location, length and height in general accordance with Northern Arterial and QEII Drive Four Laning Road – Traffic Noise Assessment, Marshall Day Rp003 9283C dated 26 March 2012 and Drawing 6/1158/3/6604 Sheets 34 to 37 and 40 titled ‘Plan and Longitudinal Section’ dated 15/07/2014.
 - b. Open Graded Porous Asphalt (OGPA) road surfacing, or any other material with equal or better noise characteristics in terms of Table B1 in NZS 6806:2 Acoustics – Road traffic noise shall be applied to the entire length of the Northern Arterial main alignment from chainage 1600 to Winters Road and QEII Drive; with the exception of roundabouts on QEII Drive where Stone Mastic Asphalt (SMA) or its equivalent shall be used.
2. The mitigation options outlined in Condition [2] shall be implemented prior to completion of construction of the Project with the exception of the low noise road surfaces, which shall be implemented within 12 months of completion

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

of construction.

3. The Requiring Authority shall manage and maintain the Mitigation Options to ensure that, to the extent practicable, those mitigation measures retain their noise reduction performance.

Lighting

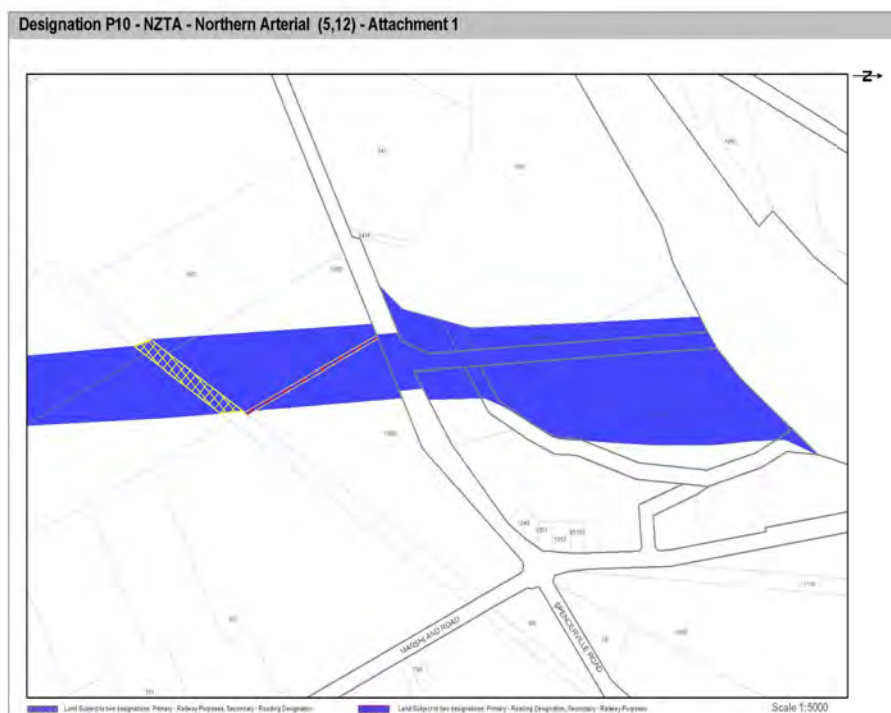
5. Any operational highway lighting located within 20 metres of a residential dwelling shall give a light output of less than 5 lux at the façade of any residential dwelling and shall be fitted with flat glass or other cutoff to effectively mitigate or avoid intrusive glare.

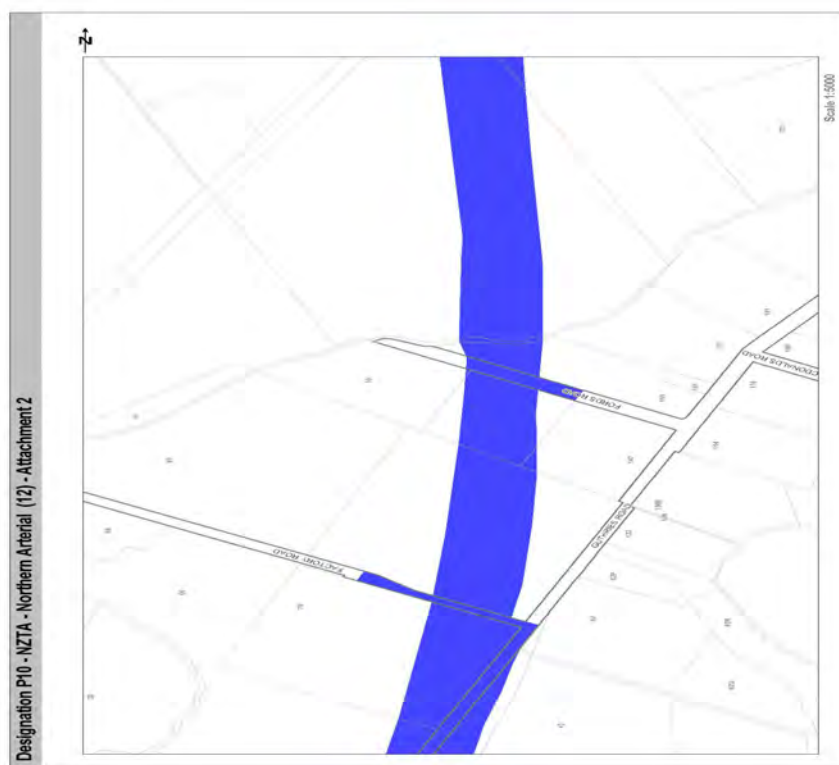
Lapse of designation

6. This designation will lapse if not given effect to before the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under section 175(2) of the Resource Management Act 1991.

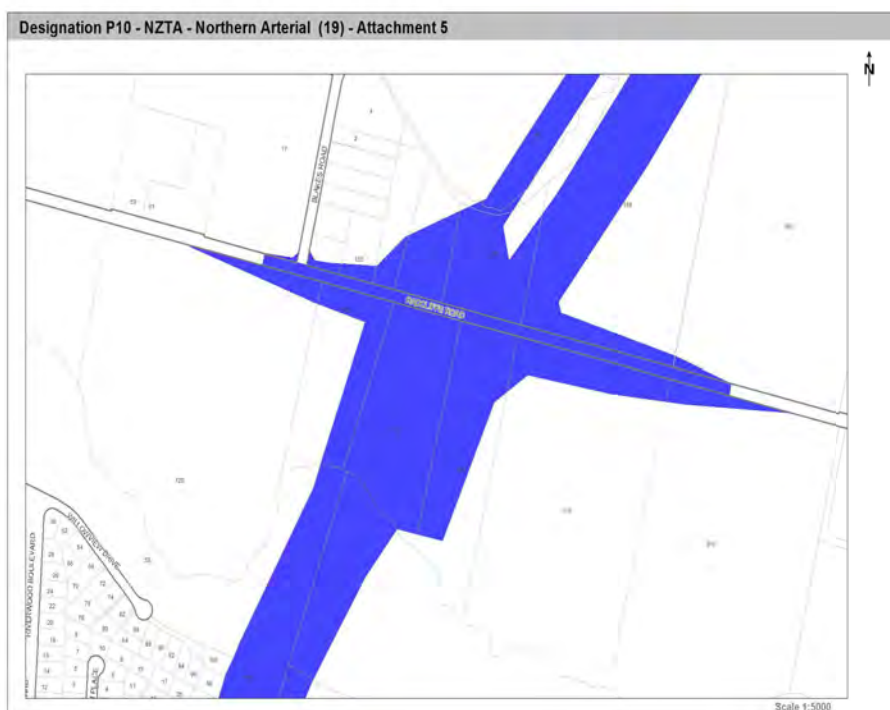
The NZ Transport Agency decision on this designation dated 14 August 2015 includes further Conditions numbered [7-15] which also apply to this designation, they deal with the control of potential adverse effects and mitigation measures agreed as applying during the construction period for this project.

Attachments





The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation P10 - NZTA - Northern Arterial (25) - Attachment 8



Designation P10 - NZTA - Northern Arterial (25) - Attachment 9



P11 State Highway 74 (Proposed Travis Road Widening)

Designation Number	P11
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From Burwood Road to Frosts Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	10 years from the date the plan is made operative
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Open Space Natural Zone
Map Number	26

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

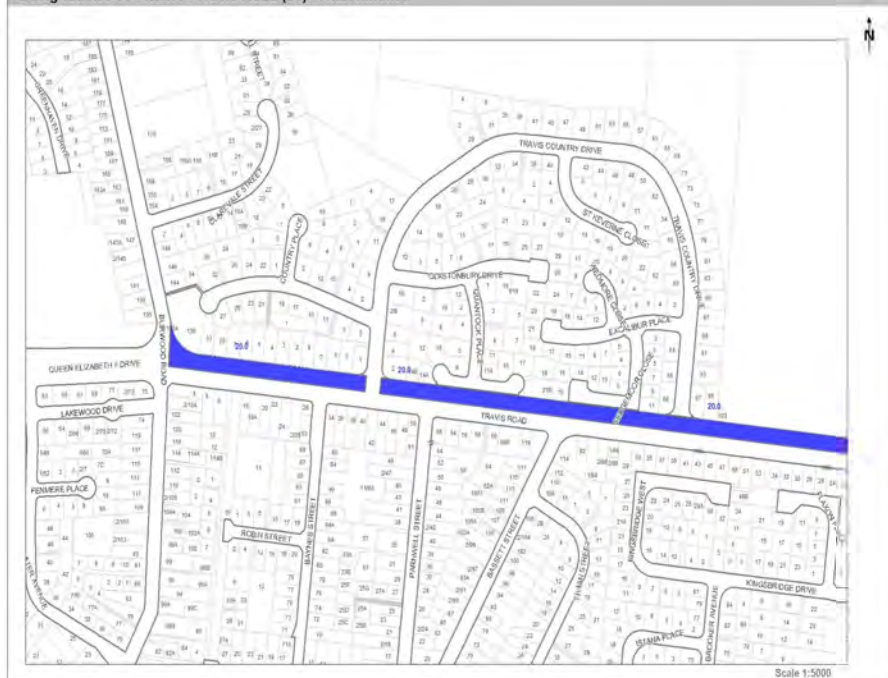
Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation P11 - NZTA - Travis Road (26) - Attachment 1



Designation P11 - NZTA - Travis Road (26) - Attachment 2



P12 State Highway 74 (Proposed Dyers Road Widening)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	P12
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From Maces Road - Ruru Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	10 years from the date the plan is made operative
Underlying Zone	Industrial Heavy Zone
Map Number	40

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments



P13 State Highway 74 (Tunnel Road Motorway)

Designation Number	P13
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the northern abutment of the Heathcote River Bridge (RP19/0.52) then via Tunnel Road to the Lyttelton Tunnel roundabout at Norwich Quay (RP26/0.00)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2 , and Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone, Open Space Natural Zone, Rural Banks Peninsula Zone and Rural Port Hills Zone
Map Number	40, 47 and 52

Purpose

Motorway Purposes

Conditions



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P14 State Highway 74 (Lyttelton)

Designation Number	P14
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From Lyttelton Tunnel roundabout (RP26/0.00) then via Norwich Quay and Gladstone Quay to the eastern end of Gladstone Quay (RP26/0.715).
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone
Map Number	52 and 58

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P15 State Highway 74A (Opawa - Linwood)

Designation Number	P15
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the Dyers Road/Palinarus Road intersection (RP74A/0/0/00), then via Palinarus Road, Rutherford Street and Garlands Road to the junction with SH 76 at the Garlands Road/Opawa Road intersection (74A/0/2.13).
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Open Space Water and Margins Zone
Map Number	39 and 40

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P16 State Highway 75 (Curletts, Halswell and Tai Tapu Roads)

Designation Number	P16
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the Curletts Road Overpass (RP75/0/0.00) then via Curletts Road, Halswell Road and Taitapu Road, to the centre of the Halswell River Bridge (RP8/0.25)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport and Open Space Water and Margins Zone
Map Number	38, 44, 45, 49 and 55

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P17 State Highway 75 (Banks Peninsula)

Designation Number	P17
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the point where the Christchurch-Akaroa Road crosses the local authority boundary from Selwyn District into Christchurch City (RP14/9.450) via Christchurch-Akaroa Road to a point 60m east of the intersection of Old Coach Road in Akaroa (RP61/15.582).
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative District Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone
Map Number	R3, R4, R5, 69, 70, 76, 77 and 78

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. That iwi be consulted prior to any works to SH75 (from Motukarara culvert (RP14/9.52) to the 50km/h sign at the northern entrance to Akaroa, 60m east of Old Coach Road (RP61/15.582).RP61/17.59).
2. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
3. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P18 State Highway 75 (Proposed Halswell Road Widening)

Designation Number	P18
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From Curletts Road to Sparks Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	10 years from the date the plan is made operative
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Residential Suburban Zone, Residential New Neighbourhood Zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone and Commercial Local Zone

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Purpose

Road Purposes

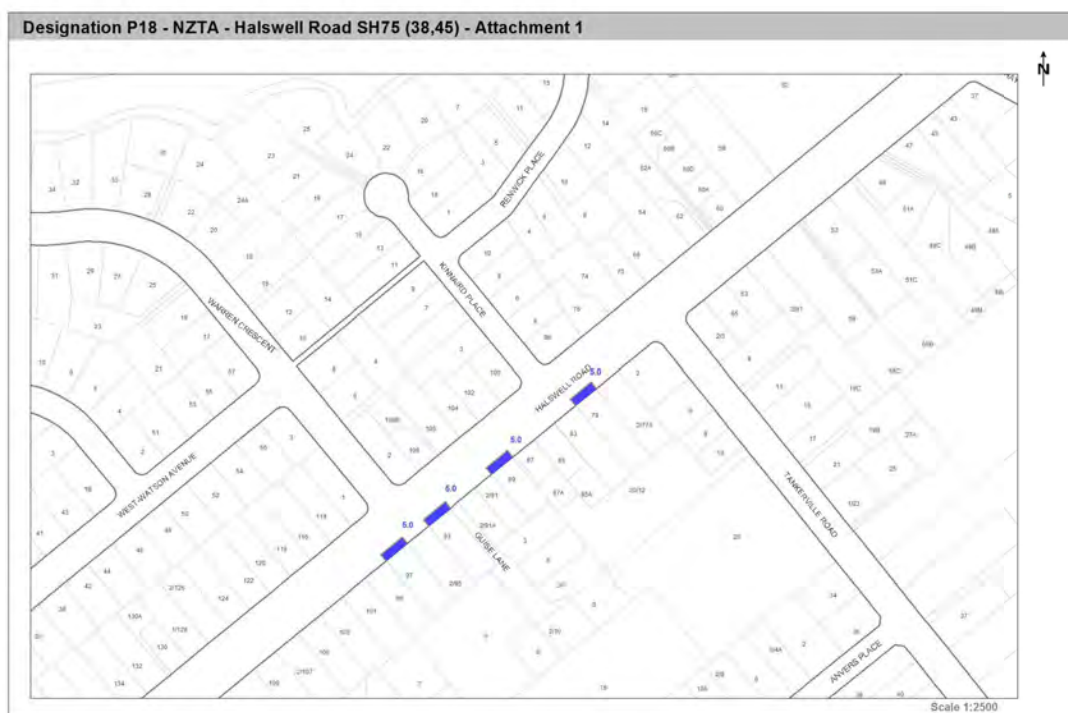
Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments



The Christchurch Replacement District Plan





P19 State Highway 76 (Brougham, Opawa and Port Hills Roads)

Designation Number	P19
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the junction with SH74 at the Port Hills interchange (RP76/0/0.00) then via Port Hills Road, Opawa Road, Brougham Street, Christchurch Southern Motorway to a point on the eastern side of Barrington Street (RP76/3/5.003)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Open Space Water and Margins Zone
Map Number	38, 39, 46 and 47

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

- ## 1. Construction and Operational Noise

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P20 State Highway 76 (Proposed Port Hills Widening)

Designation Number	P20
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From Curries Road to Port Hills/ Tunnel Road interchange
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	10 years from the date the plan is made operative
Underlying Zone	Industrial General Zone
Map Number	46 and 47

Purpose

Road Purposes

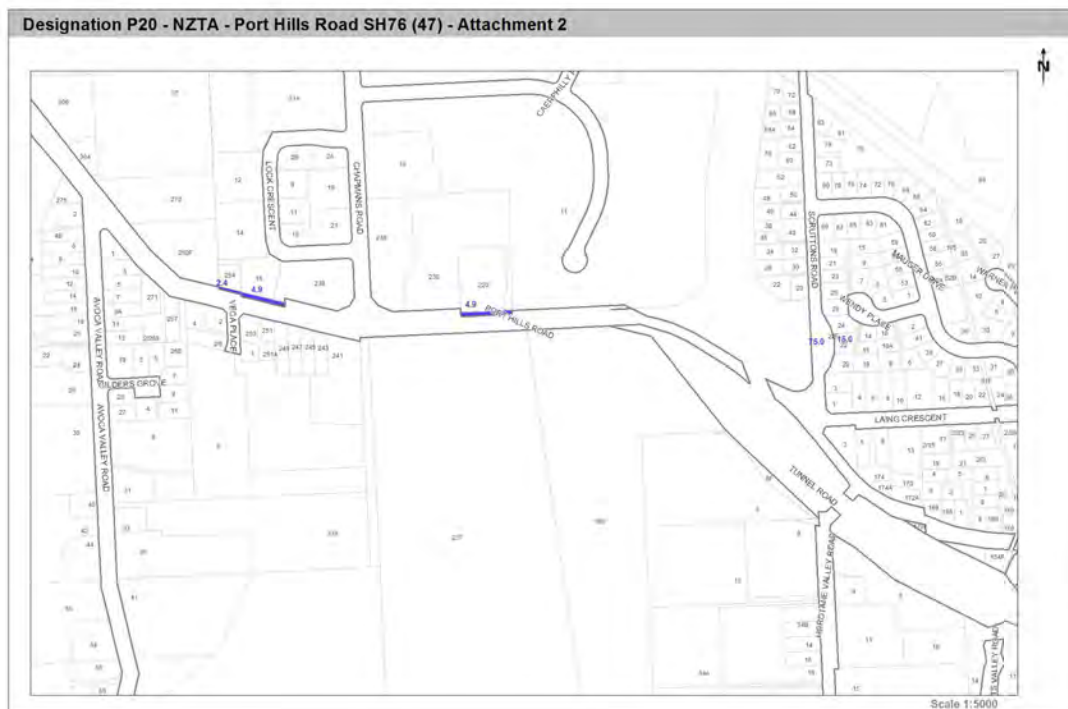
Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments



P21 State Highway 76 (Christchurch Southern Motorway)

Designation Number	P21
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From the eastern side of Barrington Street (RP76/3/5.003) to a point 240 metres east of the intersection with Halswell Junction Road (RP76/11/4.251), including the ramps and connections at Barrington Street and Curletts Road.
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone and Residential New Neighbourhood Zone
Map Number	37, 38 and 44

Purpose

Motorway Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P22 State Highway 76 (Halswell Junction Road)

Designation Number	P22
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Location	From the point on the Christchurch Southern Motorway 240 metres east of the intersection with Halswell Junction Road (RP76/11/4.251) via Halswell Junction Road to the intersection with SH1 at Main South Road (RP76/11/7.365).
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to (Operative Christchurch City District Plan)
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone
Map Number	36, 43 and 44

Purpose

Road Purposes

Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency noise mitigation policy in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.
2. Protocol for discovery of koiwi, taonga or other artefact material
 - a. As a minimum, New Zealand Transport Agency shall comply with the relevant New Zealand Transport Agency accidental discovery protocol in effect at the time that New Zealand Transport Agency submits an outline plan of works on this designation.

Note:

These mitigation conditions do not limit the ability of Christchurch City Council to seek changes to any future outline plan of works, pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

N/A

P23 State Highway 76 (Proposed Christchurch Southern Motorway Extension – Stage 2)

Designation Number	P23
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	From Halswell Junction Road at the end of Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage 1 to the Selwyn District boundary at Marshs Road.
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.2
Lapse Date	15 years from 20 December 2013 (i.e. 20 December 2028)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Industrial Park Zone, Rural Urban Fringe Zone, Industrial Heavy Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone, Residential Medium Density Zone, Residential New Neighbourhood Zone and Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	43 and 44

Purpose

Motorway Purposes

Conditions

The table below provides explanation to a number of the acronyms and terms used in the conditions.

Definitions	
AEE	Means the CSM2 and MSRFL ("Project") Assessment of Effects on the Environment (Volume 2) dated November 2012
BPO	Means the Best Practicable Option
CCC	Means the Christchurch City Council
CEMP	Means the Construction Environmental Management Plan
City	Means the Christchurch City
Commencement of Works	Means the time when the works that are authorised by the designations commence
Council	Means the relevant territorial authority (Selwyn District Council or Christchurch City Council)
Council Engineering Specification	Means the design engineering specification of the relevant Council (Selwyn District Council Engineering Code of Practice or Christchurch City Council Civil Engineering Construction Standard Specification).
Council utilities	Means water supply, stockwater races, wastewater (including sewer pipes) and roading infrastructure
District	Means the Selwyn District
District Plan	Means the relevant territorial authority district plan (Selwyn District Plan or Christchurch City Plan)
Highly sensitive air pollution land use	Means residential properties, premises used primarily as temporary accommodation (such as hotels, motels and camping grounds), hospitals, schools, early childhood education centres, childcare facilities, rest homes, public open space used for recreation, the conservation estate, marae and other similar cultural facilities

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Manager	Means the Regulatory Manager of the relevant territorial authority (Selwyn District Council or Christchurch City Council)
Noise Criteria Categories	Means the groups of preference for time-averaged sound levels established in accordance with NZS 6806:2010 when determining the BPO mitigation option, i.e. Category A - primary noise criterion, Category B - secondary noise criterion and Category C - internal noise criterion
NZS 6806:2010	Means New Zealand Standard NZS 6806:2010 Acoustics - Road-traffic noise - New and altered roads
PPFs	Means only the premises and facilities identified in green, orange or red in the Assessment of Operational Noise Effects dated November 2012, submitted with the Notice of Requirement
Project	Means the widening and upgrading of SH1 Main South Road between Robinsons Road and Rolleston to provide a four-lane median separated expressway (Main South Road Four Laning known as MSRFL) and the construction, operation and maintenance of the Christchurch Southern Motorway Stage 2 (CSM2) and includes associated local road works, including new rear access roads
Requiring Authority	Means the New Zealand Transport Agency
Road Controlling Authority	Means the relevant Road Controlling Authority (Selwyn District Council or Christchurch City Council)
RMA	Means the Resource Management Act 1991
SDC	Means the Selwyn District Council
SEMP	Means Specialised Environmental Management Plan
Structural Mitigation	Has the same meaning as in NZS 6806:2010
Territorial authority	Means the relevant territorial authority (Selwyn District Council or Christchurch City Council)
Work	Means any activity or activities undertaken in relation to the construction and operation of the Project

Ref	Conditions
	General and Administrative

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

DC.1	<p>Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design, the Project shall be undertaken in general accordance with the information provided by the Requiring Authority in the Notices of Requirement dated November 2012 and supporting documents being:</p> <p>(a) Assessment of Environmental Effects report, dated November 2012;</p> <p>(b) Plan sets:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Layout Plans: 62236-A-C020-C029 & 62236-B-C020-C025, C026-C027 rev 1, C028-C035, C036 rev 1, C037-C038 ii. Plan and Longitudinal Sections: 62236-A-C100-C107, C110-C113, C120, C131-C133 & 62236-B-C101-C112, C115, C120-C121, C125-C126, C130 rev 1, C135-C136, C140-C145, C160-C163 iii. Typical Cross Sections: 62236-A-C171-C173 & 62236-B-C171-C173 iv. Pavement Surfaces: 62236-A-C250-C252, C253 rev 1 & 62236-B-C250-C251, C252-C253 rev 1, C254-C255 v. Cycle Path Plans: 62236-B-C315-C316 vi. Drainage Layout Plans: 62236-A-C401, C402-C403 rev 1, C404-C406, C408 rev 1, C411 rev 1, C412 rev 2 & 62236-B-C401-C402 rev 1, C403-C404, C405- rev 1, C406-407 rev 2, C408, C409-C412 rev 1, C413, C414 rev 1, C415, C416-C417 rev 1, C425-C426 rev 1 vii. Drainage Details: 62236-A-C451, C453-C454, C461-C463 rev 1 & 62236-B-C451-C455, C461-C466 rev 1 viii. Signage Plans: 62236-A-C501-C508 & 62236-B-C501-C505, C506-C507 rev 1, C508-C515, C516 rev 1, C517 ix. Land Requirement Plans: 62236-A-C1101-C1109, C1110 rev 1 & 62236-B-C1101-C1105, C1106-C1107 rev 1, C1108-C1115, C1116 rev 1, C1117-C1118 x. Structural Plans: 62236-A-S000, S011-S012 & 62236-B-S000, S011-S013, S021-S023, S031-S032, S041-S043, S051-S053, S061-S063, S071-S072, S081-S083 xi. Landscape Planting Plans: 62236-A-L011-L019 rev 1 & 62236-B-L011-L015 rev 1, L016-L017 rev 2, L018-L024 rev 1, L025 rev 2, L026-L028 rev 1 xii. Lighting Plans: 16.001630, sheets 1-20 <p>Advice Notes: For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the Project following construction, such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works. The support documentation as confirmed in the designations contains all the information that would be required to be provided with an Outline Plan under Section 176A of the RMA, therefore no separate Outline Plans for construction of the works shown in the said support documentation will be submitted. An Outline Plan may be prepared and submitted for any works not included within Condition DC.1 in accordance with the requirements of Section 176A of the RMA.</p>
DC.2	<p>As soon as practicable following completion of construction of the Project, the Requiring Authority shall:</p> <p>(a) Review the width of the area designated for the Project;</p> <p>(b) Identify any areas of designated land that are no longer necessary for the ongoing operation, or maintenance of the Project or for ongoing mitigation measures; and</p> <p>(c) Give notice to the Council in accordance with Section 182 of the RMA for the removal of those parts of the designation identified in Condition DC.2(b) above.</p>
DC.3	<p>The designation shall lapse if not given effect to within 15 years from the date on which it is included in the District Plan under Section 175 of the RMA.</p>
	<p>Communications and Public Liaison - Construction</p>

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

DC.4	<p>The Requiring Authority shall appoint a liaison person for the duration of the construction phase of the Project to be the main and readily accessible point of contact at all times for persons affected by the construction work. The Requiring Authority shall take appropriate steps to advise all affected parties of the liaison person's name and contact details. The Project contact person shall be reasonably available by telephone during the construction phase of the Project. If the liaison person will not be available for any reason, an alternative contact person shall be nominated.</p>
DC.5	<p>Prior to the commencement of works, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and implement a Communications Plan that sets out procedures detailing how the public and stakeholders will be communicated with throughout the construction period. As a minimum, the Communications Plan shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. details of a public liaison person available at all times during works. Contact details shall be prominently displayed at the site office so that they are clearly visible to the public at all times; ii. methods to consult on and to communicate details of the proposed construction activities to surrounding residential communities, and methods to deal with concerns raised; iii. methods to record feedback raised about construction activities; iv. any stakeholder specific communication plans; v. monitoring and review procedures for the Communication Plan; vi. details of communications activities proposed which may include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Publication of a newsletter, or similar, and its proposed delivery area. • Newspaper advertising. • Website. • Notification of surrounding properties within 200 metres of construction activities and consultation with individual property owners and occupiers with dwellings within 20 metres of construction activities. <p>The Communications Plan shall include linkages and cross-references to methods set out in other management plans where relevant. The Requiring Authority shall provide the Communications Plan to the Manager at least 15 working days prior to the commencement of works.</p>
DC.6	<p>The Requiring Authority shall establish a Community Liaison Group(s) (CLG) at least 30 working days prior to the commencement of works. The purpose of the CLG shall be to provide a regular forum through which information about the Project can be provided to the community, and an opportunity for concerns and issues to be raised with the Requiring Authority. The CLG shall consist of a maximum of eight persons with a preference for representatives from the following groups:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Selwyn District Council; ii. Christchurch City Council; iii. Educational facilities surrounding the Project area (schools, kindergartens, childcare facilities); iv. Community/ environmental groups; and v. The Project liaison person, appointed in accordance with Condition DC.4. <p>The CLG will be offered the opportunity of meeting at least once every three months or as requested throughout the construction period, so that ongoing information can be disseminated and discussed, at the Requiring Authority's expense.</p>
	<p>Management Plans - General</p>

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

DC.7	At least three months prior to the commencement of works, the Requiring Authority shall submit information to the Manager to demonstrate that the proposed certifier of the management plans (required by Condition DC.8) is independent, suitably qualified and experienced. Works shall not proceed until approval from the Manager is obtained. If the Manager does not approve the person(s) proposed by the Requiring Authority, reasons should be provided to indicate why the person(s) is not considered to be suitable. With the prior agreement of the Manager, the independent certifier may be changed at any stage in the Project.
DC.8	<p>(a) All works shall be carried out in general accordance with the Construction Environmental Management Plan and relevant Specialised Environmental Management Plans ("SEMPs") required by these designation conditions. The draft management plans lodged with the Notices of Requirement that are listed below in this condition shall be updated and finalised by the Requiring Authority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Construction Environmental Management Plan ("CEMP") ii. SEMP 001 Air Quality Management Plan iii. SEMP 003 Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan iv. SEMP 004 Construction Traffic Management Plan v. SEMP 005 Landscape Management Plan <p>(b) The management plans shall be certified by an independent, suitably qualified and experienced person(s) (approved by the Manager as being competent and suitable to provide such certification as per Condition DC.7), at least 40 working days prior to the commencement of construction of the relevant stage or stages of work. If changes are requested by the certifier these changes shall be made before the certification is confirmed.</p> <p>(c) This certification shall be provided to the Manager at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of construction of the relevant stage or stages of work.</p> <p>(d) Where a management plan(s) is to be submitted in a staged manner as a result of the staging of construction works, information about the proposed staging shall be submitted as part of the CEMP.</p> <p>Advice Note: A 20 working day turnaround time is intended for the management plan certification process.</p>
DC.9	Works shall not proceed until the relevant management plans and certification described in Condition DC.8 have been received and acknowledged in writing by the Manager. If written acknowledgement is not provided by the Council within 10 working days of the Requiring Authority sending the certification, the certification shall be deemed to be confirmed.
DC.10	The Requiring Authority may make reasonable amendments to the management plans at any time. Any changes to the management plans shall remain consistent with the overall intent of the relevant management plan and shall be certified by the agreed independent certifier, as per the requirements outlined in Condition DC.8. The Requiring Authority shall provide a copy of any such amendment to the management plans and the certification to Council for information, prior to giving effect to the amendment.
DC.11	All operational personnel involved with the construction of the Project shall be made aware of, and have access to, all conditions and management plans applicable to the construction, maintenance and operation of the Project. A copy shall be kept on site at all times.
	Construction Environmental Management Plan
DC.12	<p>The Requiring Authority shall finalise the CEMP submitted with the application and this shall be certified in accordance with Condition DC.8. The certification shall confirm that the CEMP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is generally consistent with the draft CEMP submitted with the application; and (b) addresses the matters set out in Condition DC.13 below.

DC.13

The purpose of the CEMP is to provide an overarching framework to ensure that the Project remains within the limits and standards approved under this designation and that the construction activities avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the environment. The CEMP shall include, but need not be limited to, the following:

(a) General:

- CEMP purpose;
- Project details including anticipated construction activities;
- CEMP Objectives and Policies;

(b) Environmental Management:

- Existing environment characteristics;
- Environmental issues anticipated during construction;
- Environmental management approach and methods and measures to avoid and mitigate adverse environmental effects arising from construction work;
- Mitigation/contingency measures;

(c) CEMP Requirements:

- Roles and responsibilities;
- Training and education;
- Monitoring, maintenance, audit and reporting;
- Corrective action and emergency contacts and response;
- Feedback management;
- CEMP revision and compliance issue resolution processes;

(d) Activity Specific Requirements:

i) Hazardous Substances The CEMP shall develop and implement methodologies and processes for minimising potential environmental risks arising from the use and storage of hazardous substances and the transportation, disposal and tracking of materials taken away during the construction of the Project, in accordance with best practice and national standards and regulations. This shall include:

- a) the types and volumes of hazardous substances stored during the construction phase;
- b) the equipment, systems and procedures to be used to minimise the risk of spills or leaks of hazardous substances;
- c) the spill management and containment equipment to be maintained at all times on site, and its location;
- d) procedures for containing, managing, cleaning and disposing of any spill or leak of contaminated material from the site (spill kits);
- e) procedures to notify and report to Council within 24 hours of a spill or leak involving 10 litres or more occurring, including a maintained schedule of emergency contact names and numbers; and
- f) procedures to be followed to identify causes of spills or leaks and to prevent their recurrence.

ii) Network Utilities The CEMP shall outline the methodologies that will be adopted to ensure enabling work, design and construction of the Project adequately takes account of (and includes measures to address) the safety, integrity, protection or where necessary the relocation of existing network utilities. This shall include:

- a) measures to be used to accurately identify the location of existing network utilities;
- b) measures for the protection, relocation and/or reinstatement of existing network utilities;
- c) measures to ensure the continued operation and supply of existing infrastructure services which may include, but not be limited to, electricity lines, telecommunications cables, sewer pipes and water supply;
- d) measures to provide for the safe operation of plant and equipment, and the safety of workers and other persons, in proximity to existing live network utilities;
- e) measures to provide for access to network utilities at reasonable times;
- f) measures to manage potential induction hazards to existing network utilities;

	<p>g) earthworks management (including depth and extent of earthworks) and management of dust, for earthworks in close proximity to existing network utilities (in particular compliance with New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances – NZECP 34:2001);</p> <p>h) Vibration management for works in close proximity to existing network utilities; and</p> <p>i) Emergency management procedures in the event of any emergency involving existing network utilities.</p> <p>j) Design and construction of Council utilities shall be undertaken in accordance with Condition DC.39.</p> <p>iii) Construction Lighting The CEMP shall outline the methodologies that will be adopted to avoid, remedy or mitigate the effects of construction lighting. This shall include:</p> <p>a) in areas adjacent to residences, all security and construction lighting shall be installed so that it can be shielded, or directed to the required work area to minimise light spill, glare and upward waste beyond the site so far as it is reasonably practical and to achieve compliance with relevant District Plan standards; and</p> <p>b) careful consideration to the location of site offices to ensure there is no obtrusive lighting effects to nearby residences;</p> <p>iv) Cultural/ Archaeology and Heritage Management The CEMP shall incorporate the Accidental Discovery Protocol covering NZTA New Zealand Regions 11 (Canterbury) and 12 (West Coast) and the Ngai Tahu Koiwi Tangata Policy 1993.</p> <p>Advice Note: The use and storage of hazardous substances will be compliant with the relevant provisions of the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms Act 1996.</p>
	<p>Air Quality Management Plan - Construction</p>
DC.14	<p>The Requiring Authority shall finalise the Air Quality Management Plan (SEMP 001) submitted with the application.</p> <p>The Air Quality Management Plan shall be certified (as a requirement of Condition DC.8) to confirm that the Air Quality Management Plan:</p> <p>(a) is generally consistent with the draft Air Quality Management Plan submitted with the application; and</p> <p>(b) addresses all the matters listed in Condition DC.15 below.</p>

DC.15	<p>The Air Quality Management Plan (SEMP 001) shall describe the measures that will be adopted that, so far as practicable, reduce the dust or fumes arising as a result of the construction of the Project at any point beyond the designation boundary that borders a highly sensitive air pollution land use.</p> <p>The Air Quality Management Plan shall include, but need not be limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Description of the works, and sources of dust and fumes; ii. Identification of periods of time when emissions of dust or fumes might arise from construction activities; iii. Identification of highly sensitive air pollution land uses likely to be adversely affected by emissions of dust or fumes from construction activities; iv. Methods for managing dust emitted from construction yards, haul roads, stock-piles and construction site exits used by trucks; v. Methods for maintaining and operating construction equipment and vehicles in order to minimise vehicle emissions from exhaust tailpipes; vi. Methods for monitoring dust and fumes during construction, including visual inspections of dust sources and dust generating activities, visual inspections of management measures, checking weather forecasts and observing weather conditions; vii. Methods for undertaking and reporting on the results of daily inspections of construction activities that might give rise to dust or fumes; and viii. Procedures for maintaining contact with stakeholders, notifying of proposed construction activities and handling feedback about dust or fumes.
	<p>Noise and Vibration - Construction</p>
DC.16	<p>The Requiring Authority shall finalise the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (SEMP 003) submitted with the application. The Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan shall be certified (as a requirement of Condition DC.8), to confirm that the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is generally consistent with the draft Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan submitted with the application; and (b) addresses all the matters listed in Condition DC.17 below.

DC.17	<p>The purpose of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (SEMP 003) is to identify the noise and vibration performance standards that will, where practicable, be complied with and sets the framework for the development and implementation of particular noise and vibration management and control methodologies to minimise adverse effects on the health and safety of nearby residents. The Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (SEMP 003) shall describe the measures that will be adopted to, as far as practicable, meet:</p> <p>(a) The noise criteria set out in Condition DC.19. Where it is not practicable to achieve those criteria, alternative strategies must be described in the site specific management schedules required under (vii) below to address the effects of noise on neighbours.</p> <p>(b) The Category A vibration criteria set out in Condition DC.20. Where it is not practicable to achieve those criteria alternative strategies must be described in the site specific management schedules required under (vii) below, and a suitably qualified acoustic expert shall be engaged to assess and manage construction vibration during the activities that exceed the Category A criteria. If predicted construction vibration levels exceed Category B criteria, then construction activity should only proceed if approved by the independent, suitably qualified certifier and if there is appropriate monitoring of vibration levels and effects on buildings at risk of exceeding the Category B criteria, in accordance with a site specific management schedule.</p> <p>The Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan shall include, but need not be limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Description of the works, anticipated equipment/ processes and their scheduled durations; ii. Hours of operation, including times and days when construction activities causing noise and/or vibration would occur; iii. The construction noise and vibration criteria for the Project; iv. Identification of affected dwellings and other sensitive locations where noise and vibration criteria apply; v. Mitigation options, including alternative strategies where full compliance with the relevant noise and/or vibration criteria cannot be achieved; vi. Details of which road traffic noise mitigation options as required by Condition DC.18 will be implemented early enough to also mitigate construction noise; vii. Requirement for management schedules containing site specific information. Specific management schedules shall include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Trents Vineyard where, as far as practical, noise from construction activities shall be no greater than 55 dBLAeq(1hr) and 70 dBLAmax when measured within 50 metres of the wedding venue on wedding days, from 2 pm onwards on Friday, Saturday and Sunday afternoons, between mid-September to mid-May; b. Notification of pile driving activities when using a drop hammer, in order to enable protection of livestock. viii. Methods and frequency for monitoring and reporting on construction noise and vibration; ix. Procedures and methods for maintaining contact with stakeholders, notifying of proposed construction activities and handling noise and vibration complaints; x. Construction equipment operator training procedures and expected construction site behaviours; and xi. Contact numbers for key construction staff, staff responsible for noise and vibration assessment and Council officers.
DC.18	<p>The Requiring Authority shall, where practicable, implement the Structural Mitigation measures for operational traffic noise, detailed in Condition DC.21, which are identified in the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (SEMP 003) as traffic noise mitigation measures which will also mitigate construction noise, prior to commencing construction works that would be attenuated by these mitigation measures.</p>

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

DC.19	Construction noise shall be measured and assessed in accordance with NZS 6803:1999 'Acoustics - Construction Noise'. The construction noise criteria for the purposes of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (SEMP 003) are:
-------	---

Time of Week	Time Period	"Long Term" duration construction (dBA)	
		LAeq	LAFmax
Noise criteria at residential buildings			
Weekdays	0630-0730	55	75
	0730-1800	70	85
	1800-2000	65	80
	2000-0630	45	75
Saturdays	0630-0730	45	75
	0730-1800	70	85
	1800-2000	45	75
	2000-0630	45	75
Sundays and public holidays	0630-0730	45	75
	0730-1800	55	85
	1800-2000	45	75
	2000-0630	45	75
Noise criteria at commercial/industrial buildings			
Any day	0730-1800	70	-
	1800-0730	70	-

DC.20	Construction vibration shall be measured in accordance with DIN 4150-3:1999 "Structural Vibration Part 3: Effects of vibration on structures". The construction vibration criteria for the purposes of the Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (SEMP 003) are:
-------	---

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Receiver	Details	Category A	Category B
Occupied dwellings	Night-time 2000h - 0630h	0.3 mm/s PPV	1 mm/s PPV
	Daytime 0630h - 2000h	1 mm/s PPV	5 mm/s PPV
Other occupied buildings*	Daytime 0630h - 2000h	2 mm/s PPV	5 mm/s PPV
All other buildings	Vibration - transient	5 mm/s PPV	BS 5228-2:2009, Table B.2
	Vibration - continuous		BS 5228-2:2009, 50% of Table B.2
* 'Other occupied buildings' is intended to include daytime workplaces such as offices, community centres etc., and not industrial buildings. Schools, hospitals, rest homes etc. would fall under the occupied dwellings category.			

	Noise and Vibration Management - Operation
DC.21	<p>Design of all Structural Mitigation measures (the "Preferred Mitigation Options") listed in this condition shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified acoustic specialist prior to commencement of construction of the measures, and shall include, as a minimum, the following traffic noise mitigation measures:</p> <p>(a) Noise barriers to be constructed using timber palings consistent with the most commonly used fencing materials within the Project area with a mass rating of at least 10kg/m² at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Two 1.8 m high acoustic fences at 1528 Main South Road; ii. One 1.8 m high acoustic fence at 95 Berketts Road; iii. One 1.8 m high acoustic fence at 1213 Main South Road; iv. One 1.8 m high acoustic fence at 312 Springs Road; and <p>(b) Open Graded Porous Asphalt ("OGPA") or equivalent low-noise generating road surface be used in the locations illustrated on Drawings 62236-A-C251 to C254 and 62236-B-C250 to C255.</p>
DC.22	<p>Where the design of the Preferred Mitigation Options identifies that it is not practicable to implement a particular Structural Mitigation measure in the location or of the length or height included in Condition DC.21, the design of the Structural Mitigation measure could be changed if it would still achieve the same Noise Criteria Category or Category B at all relevant PPFs, and a suitably qualified planner approved by the Council certifies to the Council that the changed Structural Mitigation would be consistent with adopting the Best Practicable Option in accordance with NZS 6806:2010, the Preferred Mitigation Options may include the changed mitigation measure.</p> <p>The Requiring Authority shall consult with affected property owners prior to amending the detailed mitigation measures to include the changed structure mitigation measure.</p>
DC.23	<p>The Preferred Mitigation Options outlined in Condition DC.21 shall be implemented prior to completion of construction of the Project, with the exception of any low-noise generating road surfaces, which shall be implemented within 12 months of completion of construction.</p>

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

DC.24	The Requiring Authority shall manage and maintain the Preferred Mitigation Options to ensure that, to the extent practicable, those mitigation measures retain their noise reduction performance.
	Traffic Management - Construction
DC.25	<p>The Requiring Authority shall finalise the Construction Traffic Management Plan (SEMP 004) submitted with the application. The Construction Traffic Management Plan shall be updated in consultation with the Road Controlling Authority (or its nominees). This consultation shall commence at least 20 working days prior to certification of the Construction Traffic Management Plan (as a requirement of Condition DC.8).</p> <p>The certification shall confirm that the Construction Traffic Management Plan:</p> <p>(a) is generally consistent with the draft Construction Traffic Management Plan submitted with the application; and</p> <p>(b) addresses all the matters listed in Condition DC.26 below.</p>
DC.26	<p>The purpose of the Construction Traffic Management Plan (SEMP 004) is to set out the minimum standards to be adopted for the implementation of temporary traffic management. These minimum standards, and any practices and procedures created from them, aim to eliminate, mitigate or isolate any risks to the environment, Project site staff and all road users.</p> <p>The Construction Traffic Management Plan (SEMP 004) shall include, but need not be limited to, the following:</p> <p>(a) the staging of the works, including details of any proposals to work on multiple sections of the Project route concurrently;</p> <p>(b) details of traffic management activities proposed within each section of the Project;</p> <p>(c) the potential effects of traffic management activities and how these will be managed to ensure safety for all road users;</p> <p>(d) a process for the development and submission of site specific traffic management plans;</p> <p>(e) monitoring, auditing and reporting requirements; and</p> <p>(f) training requirements for staff.</p>
DC. 27	<p>Site specific traffic management plans shall be prepared in consultation with the Road Controlling Authority in accordance with the Construction Traffic Management Plan (SEMP 004). Site specific traffic management plans shall be certified by an independent Approving Engineer and provided to the Road Controlling Authority Traffic Management Coordinator for approval at least 5 working days prior to the commencement of work in that area, and shall describe the measures that will be taken to manage the traffic effects associated with the construction of specific parts of the Project prior to commencement of work in the relevant part(s) of the Project. Works shall not proceed until approval from the Road Controlling Authority Traffic Management Coordinator is obtained.</p>
DC.28	<p>The Construction Traffic Management Plan (SEMP 004) and the site specific traffic management plans shall generally be consistent with the version of the NZ Transport Agency Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management ("COPTTM") which applies at the time the CTMP or the relevant Site Specific Traffic Management Plans are prepared. Where it is not practicable to adhere to this Code, the COPTTM's prescribed Engineering Exception Decision ("EED") process will be followed, which will include appropriate management measures agreed with the Road Controlling Authority.</p>

	Landscape and Urban Design
--	-----------------------------------

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

DC.29	<p>The Requiring Authority shall finalise the Landscape Management Plan (SEMP 005) submitted with the application.</p> <p>The Landscape Management Plan shall be certified (as a requirement of Condition DC.8), to confirm that the Landscape Management Plan:</p> <p>(a) is generally consistent with the draft Landscape Management Plan submitted with the application; and</p> <p>(b) addresses all the matters listed in Condition DC.30 below.</p>
DC.30	<p>The purpose of the Landscape Management Plan (SEMP 005) is to outline the methods and measures to be adopted to avoid, remedy and mitigate adverse effects on landscape amenity during the construction phase of the Project. It shall also provide for completion of the Project's permanent landscape works and outline the necessary maintenance and monitoring of these.</p> <p>The Landscape Management Plan (SEMP 005) shall include, but need not be limited to, the following:</p> <p>(a) The Project Landscape Plans;</p> <p>(b) Demonstration of how the Landscape Key Design Principles (in Chapter 5.0 of the Urban and Landscape Design Framework) have been taken into account throughout the Project alignment;</p> <p>(c) Outline of the landscape treatment proposed as mitigation throughout the Project alignment;</p> <p>(d) Landscape implementation details including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Training of staff; ii. Meetings with the Project Landscape Architect; iii. The identification of vegetation to be retained or relocated (including the definition of the extent of vegetation clearance boundaries which shall include, but need not be limited to, the existing oak trees on the south side of Main South Road where practical); iv. Sourcing native plants from the Canterbury Ecological District; v. A planting programme (the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme); vi. A planting restoration schedule (to so far as practicable replicate existing planting patterns); vii. Landscape treatment for noise barriers; viii. Landscape integration of pedestrian and cycleway facilities; ix. Landscape treatment for stormwater ponds; x. Pre-preparing boulderfields (if required); xi. Riparian planting adjacent to stockwater races that takes into account the SDC Planting Guide for Water Race Margins; xii. Planting in accordance with the New Zealand Electricity (Hazard from Trees) Regulations 2003, including the provisions of the Schedule (Growth Limit Zones) to those regulations; <p>(e) Maintenance and monitoring including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Monitoring and reporting of baseline conditions and monthly throughout construction; ii. Maintenance regime which should apply for the two years following planting being undertaken (including weed control and clearance and pest control and replacement of unhealthy plants).
DC.31	<p>The design principles set out in Chapter 5.0 of the CSM2 and MSRFL Urban and Landscape Design Framework shall be taken into account in the development of the design concepts for the Project's permanent works, including (but not limited to) principles for acoustic fences, boundary walls and structures (including bridges, underpasses and associated retaining walls).</p>
	<p>Cultural, Archaeology and Heritage Management - Construction</p>
	<p>Advice Note: An Archaeological Authority shall be sought from the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga where required under the Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga Act 2014.</p>

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

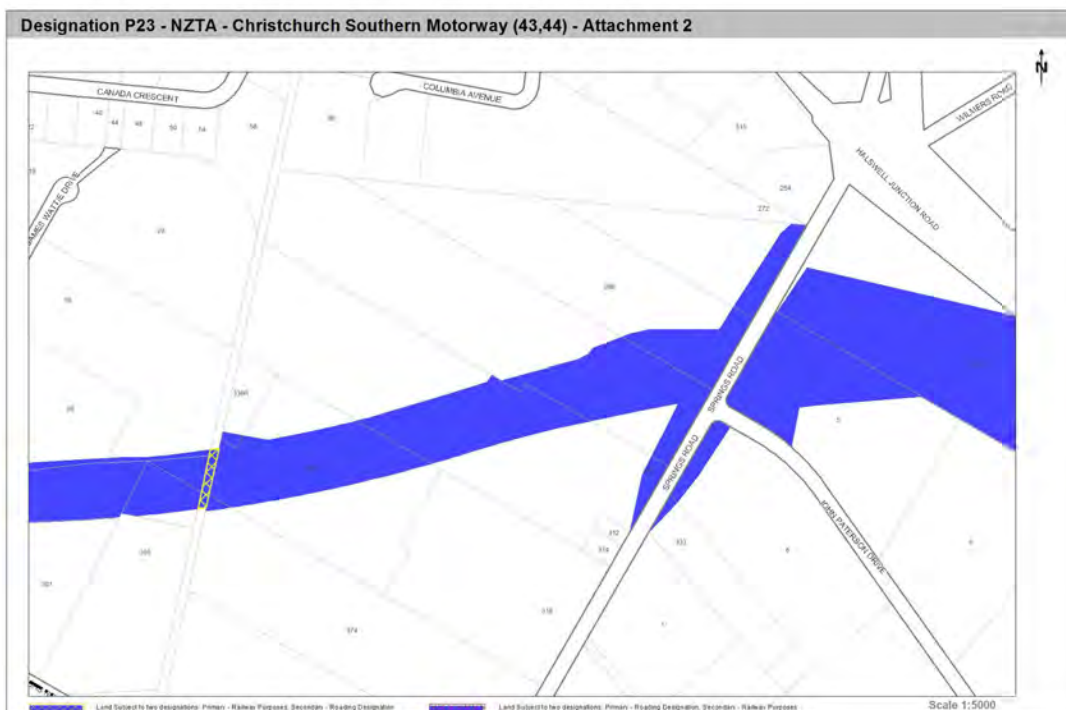
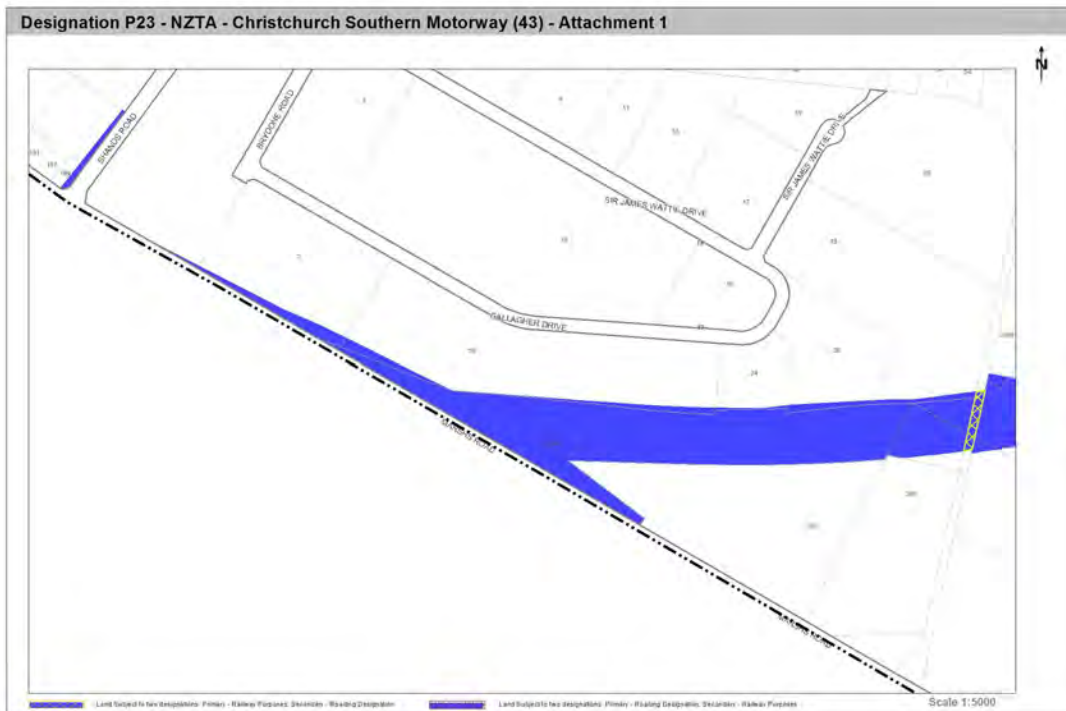
DC.32	The Requiring Authority shall implement the Accidental Discovery Protocol covering NZTA New Zealand Regions 11 (Canterbury) and 12 (West Coast) in the event of accidental discovery of cultural or archaeological artefacts or features during the construction of the Project.
DC. 33	The Requiring Authority shall implement the Ngai Tahu Kōiwi Tangata Policy 1993 “The Policy of Ngai Tahu Concerning the Human Remains of our Ancestors” in the event that Kōiwi are discovered.

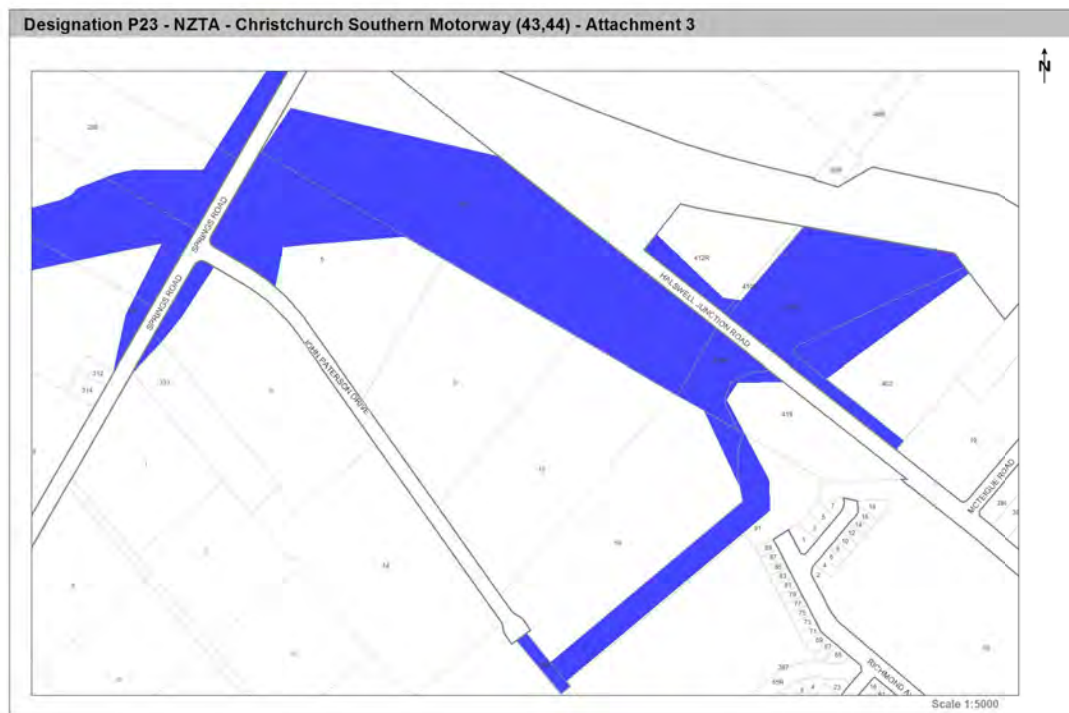
	Electricity Transmission Management
DC.34	All works or activities associated with the Project shall be designed and undertaken to comply with the New Zealand Electrical Code of Practice for Electrical Safe Distances (NZECP 34:2001) where the alignment passes beneath the Islington - Springston A (ISL-SPN A) and Bromley-Islington A (BRY-ISL A) transmission lines.
	Operational Lighting
DC.35	Lighting shall be designed to comply with AS/NZS1158 “Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces”. This shall include limiting the amount of light spill, glare and upward waste light into the neighbouring environment via the selection of appropriate luminaires. These effects shall not exceed the technical parameters indicated within the Standard.
	Ecology
	Advice Note: A Wildlife Permit shall be sought from the Department of Conservation where required under the Wildlife Act 1953.
DC.36	<p>The Requiring Authority shall develop and implement a Lizard Management Plan (SEMP 007) which outlines the actions required to minimise adverse effects on lizards.</p> <p>(a) The Lizard Management Plan shall be developed by an suitably qualified and experienced ecologist;</p> <p>(b) The Lizard Management Plan shall include, but need not be limited to, the following actions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Obtaining a Wildlife Permit from the Department of Conservation under the Wildlife Act 1953; ii. Creation of specific lizard habitat of an area commensurate to the number of lizards likely to occur in the footprint. Potential locations are shown on the Project Landscape Plans; iii. Capture and relocation of lizards; iv. Protection of lizards in relation to construction activities and predators; v. Monitoring to determine survival and population establishment and growth, if more than 30 lizards are able to be relocated.
DC. 37	All machinery shall be water blasted at a suitable facility prior to entry on site to avoid spread of weed species. Feedback and Incidents - Construction

DC.38	<p>(a) At all times during construction work, the Requiring Authority shall maintain a permanent register(s) of any public or stakeholder feedback received and any incidents or non-compliance noted by the Requiring Authority's contractor, in relation to the construction of the Project. The register(s) shall include: i. the name and contact details (as far as practicable) of the person providing feedback or contractor observing the incident/ non-compliance; ii. identification of the nature and details of the feedback/ incident; and iii. location, date and time of the feedback/ incident.</p> <p>(b) The Requiring Authority shall promptly investigate any adverse feedback, incident or non-compliance. This shall include, but need not be limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. recording weather conditions at the time of the event (as far as practicable), and including wind direction and approximate wind speed if the adverse feedback or incident relates to dust; ii. recording any other activities in the area, unrelated to the Project that may have contributed to the adverse feedback/ incident/ non-compliance, such as non-Project construction, fires, traffic accidents or unusually dusty conditions generally (if applicable); iii. investigating other circumstances surrounding the incident. <p>(c) In relation to Condition DC.38(b), the Requiring Authority shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. record the outcome of the investigation on the register(s); ii. record any remedial actions or measures undertaken to address or respond to the matter on the register(s); iii. respond to the initiator, in closing the feedback loop, if practicable; and iv. where the adverse feedback or incident was in relation to a non-compliance, the Manager shall be notified in writing of the matter within 5 working days of the non-compliance, and inform of the remedial actions undertaken. <p>(d) The register(s) shall be maintained on site and shall be made available to the Manager upon request.</p>
DC.39	<p>The Requiring Authority shall liaise with the Council where there are existing network utilities that are directly affected by the Project. All works to existing Council utilities associated with the Project shall be designed and construction completed in general accordance with the Council's engineering specification. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the operation and maintenance of the Project does not unduly constrain access to existing and/or relocated network utilities for maintenance purposes on an ongoing basis. The Requiring Authority shall give reasonable notice and make reasonable endeavours to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Liaise with the Council in relation to any part of the works within the designation where their infrastructure may be affected; and b) Make reasonable and relevant changes requested by the Council to the relevant design plans and methodologies, to ensure that access to, maintenance and the operation of all network utility infrastructure within the designated area is not adversely affected.

Attachments

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan





P24 State Highway 1 (Western Belfast Bypass)

Designation Number	P24
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	Northern Motorway (SH1) north of Dickeys Road to Johns Road, immediately south of Groynes Drive
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA9202944
Lapse Date	5 years from the date it is included in the District Plan
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone, Residential New Neighbourhood Zone, Commercial Local Zone, Open Space Water and Margins Zone, Open Space Community Parks Zone and Rural Waimakariri Zone
Map Number	5, 11, 12

Purpose

A designation to allow for the construction and operation of a new section of motorway (4-lane median divided arterial road) as an extension of the Northern Motorway, referred to as the Western Belfast Bypass. The Bypass connects the Christchurch Northern Motorway north of Dickeys Road to Johns Road in the vicinity of the Groynes.

The designation provides for road construction activities including, but not limited to, the construction, operation, maintenance and upgrading of roading and associated facilities including associated stormwater facilities, and pedestrian and cycle facilities

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

including shared pedestrian and cycle ways and an overbridge, and ancillary activities such as earthworks, planting, lighting, signs and road safety structures, as well as the continuing operation of the new roading infrastructure.

Conditions

1. Except as modified by the conditions below, and subject to final design, the designation of Western Belfast Bypass shall be in general accordance with:
 - a. the Land Designation Plans attached in the appendices to the Notice of Requirement;
 - b. the associated assessment of environmental effects;
 - c. the response to the request for further information dated 17 May, 13 May and 23 June 2014, as documented in Christchurch City Council records as RMA 92024944 (Approved Designation Document).
 - d. letters from New Zealand Transport Agency in August and September 2014 detailing agreements with submitters and correspondence confirming changes to the proposal, including amended Landscape Concept Plans (6/3353/1/7604 sheets 719 and 720 dated 24 September 2014, intersection layout plans for the Groynes Park Subdivision and Johns Road T-intersection (6/3353/1/7604 252 and 253 dated 26 August 2014).
 - e. letter from New Zealand Transport Agency dated 22 July 2014 detailing amendments to the Otukaikino Track subway and Darroch Street Drain including amended plan 6/3353/1/7604 Revision RB dated June 2014.

Advice note: For the avoidance of doubt, none of these conditions prevent or apply to works required for the ongoing operation or maintenance of the project following construction, such as changes to street furniture or signage over time. Depending upon the nature of such works, Outline Plans or Outline Plan waivers may be required for any such works.
2. Open Graded Porous Asphalt (OGPA) road surfacing, or any other material with equal or better noise characteristics in terms of Table B1 in NZS 6806:2 Acoustic - Road traffic noise, shall be applied to the entire length of the Western Belfast Bypass. If a chip seal surface is used initially, the low noise road surface above shall be implemented within 12 months of the completion of the road being open to traffic.
3. Any operational highway lighting located within 20m of a residential dwelling shall be fitted with 'BETACOM GL600 604P 250W SDN/T' luminaires, or other luminaires, giving a light output of less than 5 lux at the façade of any residential building.
4. The New Zealand Transport Agency decision on this designation dated 17 November 2014 includes further conditions numbered 5-13 which also apply to this designation. They deal with the control of potential adverse effects and mitigation measures agreed as applying during the construction period for this project.

Attachments

LAND REQUIREMENT SCHEDULE - LAND REQUIRED FOR ROAD				
Parcel #	Owner	Legal Description	Land to be Designated (m ²)	Land to be Designated for Construction Purposes (m ²)
3a	Her Majesty the Queen	Section 1 SO 20212	2,380	
3c	Her Majesty the Queen	RS 40327 CT 12k/103	340	
3b	Her Majesty the Queen	Pt RS 842 CB 514/206	52,608	
3e				11,795
3f	Her Majesty the Queen	RS 40326 CB 12k/103	3,465	

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

3g				890
3h	Her Majesty the Queen	Pt Res 842 CB 514/206		95
4a	Unknown		1,060	
4b				225
5	The North Canterbury Catchment Board	Pt RES 1680 CB 136/4	8,070	
6a	Environment Canterbury - Endowment Land	Pt RES 3542	2,080	
6b	Environment Canterbury - Endowment Land	Pt RES 5662	360	
6c	Environment Canterbury - Endowment Land	Pt RES 3542 NZGZ 1902 p 734	26,175	
6d	Environment Canterbury - Endowment Land	Pt RES 3542 NZGZ 1902 p 734		8,135
6e	Environment Canterbury - Endowment Land	Pt RES 3542 NZGZ 1902 p 734		4,145
6f	Environment Canterbury - Endowment Land	Pt RES 3542 NZGZ 1902 p 734		410
6g	Environment Canterbury - Endowment Land			502
7a	Stoneyhurst Sawmilling Co. Limited	Lot 1 DP 23890	7,180	
7b	The Stoneyhurst Timbers Ltd	Lot 1 DP 25116	165	
9a	Environment Canterbury - Wells Lease Land	Pt RES 4365 CB 48B/25	23,167	
9b	Environment Canterbury - Wells Lease Land	Pt RES 4895	15,965	
9c	Environment Canterbury - Wells Lease Land	Pt RES 4365 CB 48B/25	31,135	

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

9e				5,350
9d	Environment Canterbury - Wells Lease Land	Pt RES 3542 NZGZ 1902 p734	44,420	
9f	Environment Canterbury - Wells Lease Land	Pt RES 4365 CB48B/25	547	
9g	Environment Canterbury - Wells Lease Land	Pt RES 4365 CB48B/25	544	
10a	Johns Road Horticultural Limited	Lot 1 DP 409460 CT 434609	4,110	
10b				1,590
11a	Eminence Investments Limited	Lot 6 DP 48672 CT 28F/767	5,060	
11b	Eminence Investments Limited	Lot 7 DP 48672 CT 28F/768	17,750	
11c				1,020
11d	Eminence Investments Limited	Lot 11 DP 48672 CT 28F/762	590	
11be	Eminence Investments Limited	Lot 1 DP 48672 CT 28F/762	1,740	
11f				1,375
12a	Christchurch City Council - Groynes Reserve	Lot 2 DP 55145		6,680
12b	Christchurch City Council - Groynes Reserve	Lot 3 DP 55145	1,150	1,150
12c	Christchurch City Council - Groynes Reserve	Lot 4 DP 55145	300	
12d				810
13a	Her Majesty the Queen	Lot 2 DP 333924	36,880	
13b			1,995	
13c				8,570
13d				660
13e				320

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

14a	Environment Canterbury - Groynes Reserve	Lot 1 DP 65648	17,820	
14b	Groynes Reserve			4,920
14c	Environment Canterbury - Groynes Reserve	Lot 4 DP 70134	1,330	
14d	Environment Canterbury - Groynes Reserve	Lot 2 DP 70134	2,005	
14e				355
14f	Environment Canterbury - Groynes Reserve	Pt Res 5536		320
23a	Christchurch City Council	Road	2,147	
23b			1,500	
23c				3,005
23d				4,030
Total Area - Land Required for Road (ha)			31.2888	6.2211

P25 Pound and Main South Road Intersection

Designation Number	P25
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	Pound and Main South Road
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92024721
Lapse Date	5 years from 07/06/2016
Underlying Zone	Industrial General Zone
Map Number	36

Purpose

Road Purposes

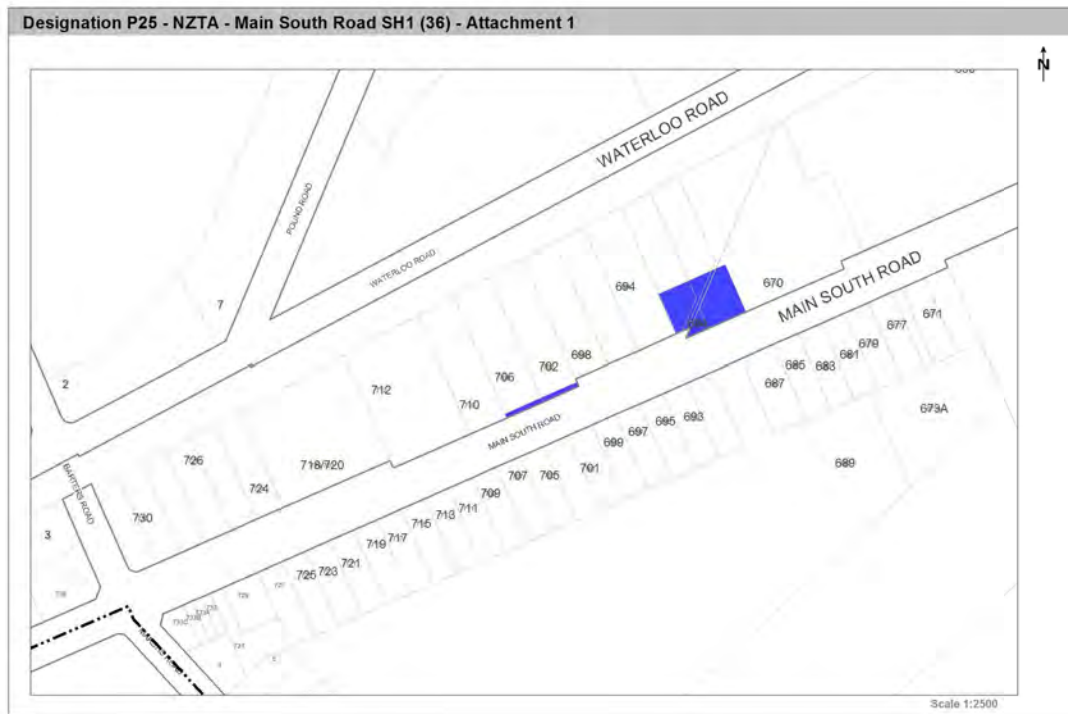
Conditions

1. Construction and Operational Noise

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- a. Prior to the intersection on Main South Road (State Highway One) over and adjacent to 670, 684 and 694 Main South Road becoming operational a footpath shall be constructed and maintained on the north side of Main South Road extending from the new intersection to 634 Main South Road (Lot 1 DP 25822).

Attachments



Q Orion New Zealand Limited

Designation Schedule - Orion New Zealand Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
Q1	Akaroa Substation	Old Coach Road and Old German Bay Road, Akaroa
Q2	Bromley Substation	Ruru Road, Bromley
Q3	Diamond Harbour Zone Substation	Bay View Road, Diamond Harbour
Q4	Duvauchelle Zone Substation	Pawsons Valley Road, Duvauchelle
Q5	Governors Bay Substation	Ernest Adams Drive, Governors Bay
Q6	Little River Zone Substation	Church Road, Little River
Q7	Lyttelton Substation Reserve Terrace No. 42	Reserve Terrace, Lyttelton
Q8	Papanui Zone Substation	388 Greers Road and 133 Harris Crescent, Christchurch
Q9	Teddington Zone Substation	Teddington-Purau, Teddington

Q1 Akaroa Substation

Designation Number	Q1
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	Old Coach Road and Old German Bay Road, Akaroa
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	77, R5

Purpose

Electricity substation.

Conditions

1. That the Electrical Substation at Old Coach Road and Old Germany Bay Road, Akaroa shall not create exposures to power frequency electro-magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public in excess of the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.
2. The erection of any building at the site which is over 3m in height or 10m² in area shall be set back a minimum of 7.5m from all site boundaries.
3. A landscaping plan being presented to the Council for approval prior to the construction of an Electrical Substation at the site. The landscaping plan shall
 - a. Be prepared by a suitably qualified landscape architect; and
 - b. Provide for the screening of the Substation and other on-site equipment from the adjoining properties and the Akaroa harbour through appropriate planting and landscaping; and
 - c. Include details of the size and species of plants and the location of plantings.
4. All landscaping works detailed in the approved landscaping plan being carried out immediately following completion of the site development and construction works, or if this is not practicable, in the next planting season. All planting shall be maintained by Orion on an ongoing basis. If any plant that is part of the landscape works is found diseased, dead or dying it shall be replaced with vegetation of a similar species, no later than the next planting season.
5. All activities shall be designed and operated so as to ensure that the set noise limits are not exceeded at any point within the notional boundary of any dwelling. The set noise limits shall be 40 dBA (L10) and 70dBA(LMAX) at night time (2200 hours to 0700 hours), and 50dBA (L10) at all other times (0700 hours to 2200 hours).

Attachments

N/A

Q2 Bromley Zone Substation

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	Q2
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	Ruru Road, Bromley, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	No (This was a new Notice of Requirement included pursuant to clause 4(8) of Schedule 1 of the Canterbury Earthquake (Christchurch Replacement Plan) Order 2014
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone/Overlay	Industrial Heavy Zone
Map Number	33

Purpose

Bromley Zone Substation. Electricity Substation.

Conditions

1. The term "building" in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes, cables and associated ancillary fittings, lightning rods, aerials, antennae not exceeding 3m in diameter.
2. Conditions (a)-(d) below shall apply only to outdoor storage areas, new buildings or additions to existing buildings.
 - a. The maximum total floor area of all floors of all buildings on the site (measured to the inside of the exterior walls) shall not exceed an area equivalent to 1.5 times the area of the site
 - b. Any new buildings shall be set back a minimum of 6m from a boundary of the site with a road.
 - c. No outdoor storage area shall be located within the 6m setback, unless the area is otherwise screened as required by 2(d).
 - d. All outdoor storage areas shall be screened from any road frontage of the site by buildings, close-boarded fences, or a continuous screen of plants that equal or exceed the height of any stored materials except that any close boarded fence shall not exceed 1.8m or outdoor storage exceed that height when located in the setback specified in 2(c).
3. No facility shall cause radio frequency electromagnetic radiation in excess of the exposure standards in NZS 2772.1:1999 where members of the public may be exposed.
4. No facility shall create exposures to power frequency electric and magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public exceeding 100 micro teslas as measured and assessed in accordance with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.
5. All works shall comply with Orion's Standard Environmental Management Procedures for Oil and Fuel (NW70.10.02).

Attachments

N/A

Q3 Diamond Harbour Zone Substation

Designation Number	Q3
--------------------	----

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	Bay View Road, Diamond Harbour
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	62, R1

Purpose

Electricity substation.

Conditions

1. That the electrical substation at Bay View Road, Diamond Harbour, shall not create exposures to power frequency electro-magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public in excess of the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.

Attachments

N/A

Q4 Duvauchelle Zone Substation

Designation Number	Q4
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	Pawsons Valley Road, Duvauchelle
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	70, R4

Purpose

Electricity storage depot and electricity substation.

Conditions

1. That the electrical substation at Pawsons Valley Road, Duvauchelle, shall not create exposures to power frequency electro-magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public in excess of the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.

Attachments

N/A

Q5 Governors Bay Substation

Designation Number	Q5
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	Ernest Adams Drive, Governors Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone/Overlay	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	57, R1

Purpose

Electricity substation.

Conditions

1. The proposed Electrical Substation at Ernest Adams Drive, Governors Bay shall not create exposures to power frequency electro-magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public in excess of the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.
2. The erection of any building on the site which is over 3m in height or 10m² in areas shall be setback a minimum of 2m from all site boundaries.
3. Landscaping shall be undertaken along the northern and eastern boundaries when an Electrical Substation is constructed at the site.
4. All activities on the site shall be designed and operated so as to ensure that the set noise limits are not exceeded at any point within the notional boundary of any dwelling. The set noise limits shall be 40 dBA (L10) and 70 dBA (Lmax) at night time (2200 hours to 0700 hours) and 50dBA (L10) at all other times 0700 hours to 2200 hours).

Attachments

N/A

Q6 Little River Zone Substation

Designation Number	Q6
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	Church Road, Little River

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Papakainga Kainga Nohoanga Zone
Map Number	69, R4

Purpose

Electricity substation.

Conditions

1. That the electrical substation at Church Road, Little River, shall not create exposures to power frequency electro-magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public in excess of the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.

Attachments

N/A

Q7 Lyttelton Substation Reserve Terrace No. 42

Designation Number	Q7
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	Reserve Terrace, Lyttelton
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Transport Zone
Map Number	52

Purpose

Electricity substation.

Conditions

1. That the electrical substation at Reserve Terrace, Lyttelton, shall not create exposures to power frequency electro-magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public in excess of the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.

Attachments

N/A

Q8 Papanui Zone Substation

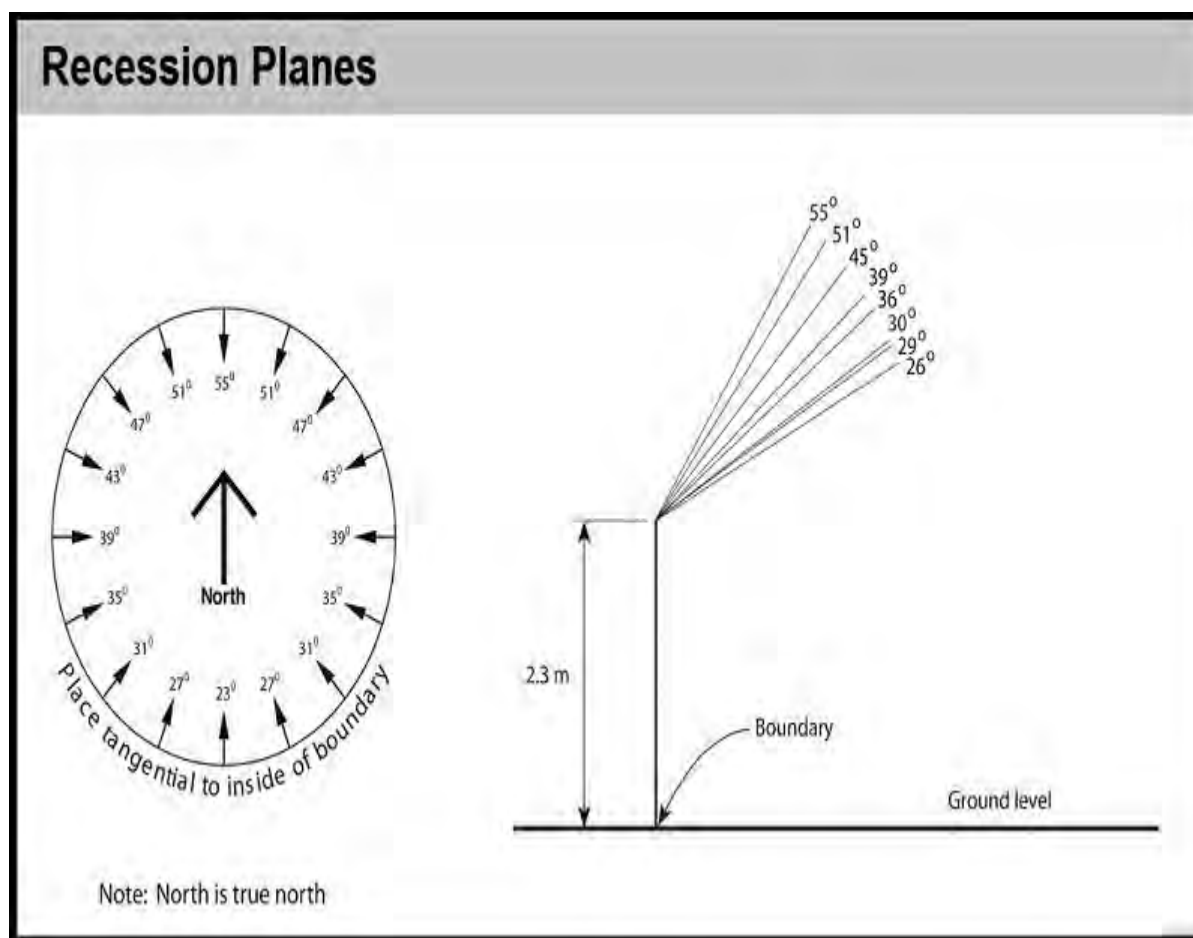
Designation Number	Q8
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	388 Greers Road and 133 Harris Crescent, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.5.2
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	24

Purpose

Electricity substation.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes, cables and associated ancillary fittings, lightning rods, aerials, or antennae not exceeding 1.5m diameter.
2. Conditions (a)-(e) below shall apply only to outdoor storage areas, new buildings or additions to existing buildings.
 - a. The maximum total floor area of all floors of all buildings on the site (measured to the inside of the exterior walls) shall not exceed an area equivalent to the area of the site.
 - b. Buildings shall be set back a minimum of 10m from a boundary of the site with a road and 3m from the boundary of the site with a site in a Residential Zone.
 - c. Buildings shall not project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a site in a Residential Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



- d. No outdoor storage area shall be located within the setbacks required in (b) above unless otherwise screened as required by 2(e).
 - e. All outdoor storage areas shall be screened from any road frontage of the site and any boundary of the site with a site in a Residential Zone by buildings, close boarded fences, or a continuous screen of plants, that equal or exceed the height of any stored materials. No outdoor storage or required screening (excluding planted screening) shall exceed a height of 2.3m within 10m of any boundary with a site in a Residential Zone or a height of 1.8m within 1m of any road frontage.
3. With respect to all sites, no facility shall emit radio frequency electromagnetic radiation in excess of the exposure standards in NZS 2772.1(1999).
 4. With respect to all sites, no facility shall create exposures to power frequency electric and magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public exceeding 100 micro teslas as measured and assessed in accordance with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.
 5. With respect to all sites, all works shall comply with Orion's 'Environmental Management Procedures for Oil and Fuel' document (Issue date 15.05.2007).
 6. Use of the secondary vehicle access to Harris Crescent shall be limited to:
 - a. 10HGV trips per week; and
 - b. 10 other vehicle trips per week; and
 - c. vehicle trips associated with the two residential units on the site; and
 - d. emergency generation vehicles.

Attachments

N/A

Q9 Teddington Zone Substation

Designation Number	Q9
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	Teddington-Purau Road, Teddington
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	R1

Purpose

Electricity substation.

Conditions

1. That the electrical substation at Teddington-Purau Road, Teddington, shall not create exposures to power frequency electro-magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public in excess of the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.

Attachments

N/A

Q10 Waimakariri Zone Substation

Designation Number	Q10
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited
Location	705 Johns Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92026278
Lapse Date	5 years from the date it is included in the District Plan
Underlying Zone	Rural Urban Fringe Zone
Map Number	17

Purpose

Electrical substation. The reception, transformation from transmission voltage to distribution voltage, and distribution of

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

electrical power and energy. The designation is subject to special conditions set out below.

Conditions

1. The Works shall, subject to final design and any modification required to comply with the conditions set out below, be generally in accordance with the information provided by the Requiring Authority contained in:
 - a. The Notice of Requirement;
 - b. The Land Requirement Plan; and
 - c. Section 4 of the Assessment of Environmental Effects.
2. The designation shall lapse on the expiry of a period of 5 years after the date it is included in the District Plan in accordance with section 184(2) of the Resource Management Act 1991, unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The Council determines, on an application made within 3 months before the expiry of that period, that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made and fixes a longer period for the purposes of this subsection.
3. In areas normally accessible to the public any electric and magnetic fields generated from the substation shall not exceed 100 micro teslas as measured and assessed in accordance with the International Commission on Non-Ionising Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) Guidelines.
4. The facility shall comply with the radio frequency electromagnetic radiation exposure standards in NZS 2772.1 (1999).
5. All works shall comply with Orion's "Environmental Management Procedures for Oil and Fuel" document (issue date 15.05.2007).
6. Buildings on site shall be set back at least 10m from all boundaries.
7. Buildings on site shall be a maximum of 9m in height.
8. The Requiring Authority shall submit a detailed landscape plan to the Council, including small groups of medium sized trees capable of reaching 4-6m in height positioned around the proposed substation, where practicable and where they will not compromise the safe and efficient operation of the facility. These groups of trees shall be established in locations where they will visually break up the bulk of the building as viewed from the road and from adjoining properties.
9. The Requiring Authority shall prepare an erosion and sediment control (ESC) plan, and submit it to the Council's subdivision engineer prior to construction commencing on site to certify that the proposed measures will be adequate to control sedimentation and runoff from the site. The Plan shall provide details on the methods used to control dust and runoff from the site, vehicle access to the site and hours of work.
10. The accepted ESC measures shall be installed on site prior to the proposed earthworks being started. A Completion Certificate certifying that the measures have been installed and signed by a suitably qualified engineer (see IDS - Part 3 - Appendix VII) shall be provided to the Council's subdivision engineer prior to any kind of earthworks starting on site.
11. Works shall be undertaken in accordance with the New Zealand Standard NZS6803:1999 Acoustics - Construction Noise.

Attachments

N/A

Q11 Addington Zone Substation

Designation Number	Q11
Requiring Authority	Orion New Zealand Limited

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Location	35 Princess Street, Addington
Roll-over Designation	No
Legacy Reference	RMA92029043
Lapse Date	Given effect to (5 years from the date it is included in the District Plan)
Underlying Zone	Industrial Heavy Zone
Map Number	38

Purpose

Electricity Substation Purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes, cables and associated ancillary fittings, lightning rods, aerials, antennae not exceeding 3m in diameter.
2. Conditions (a)-(d) below shall apply only to outdoor storage areas, new buildings or additions to existing buildings.
 - a. The maximum total floor area of all floors of all buildings on the site (measured to the inside of the exterior walls) shall not exceed an area equivalent to 1.5 times the area of the site.
 - b. Any new buildings shall be set back a minimum of 6m from a boundary of the site with a road.
 - c. No outdoor storage area shall be located within the 6m setback or in respect of Princess Street the setback may be reduced to 4.7m, unless the area is otherwise screened as required by 2(d).
 - d. All outdoor storage areas shall be screened from any road frontage of the site by buildings, closeboarded fences, or a continuous screen of plants that equal or exceed the height of any stored materials except that any close boarded fence shall not exceed 1.8m or outdoor storage exceed that height when located in the setback specified in 2(c).
3. No facility shall cause radio frequency electromagnetic radiation in excess of the exposure standards in NZS 2772.1:1999, where members of the public may be exposed.
4. No facility shall create exposures to power frequency electric and magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public exceeding 200 micro teslas as measured and assessed in accordance with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.
7. All works shall comply with Orion’s Standard Environmental Management Procedures for Oil and Fuel (NW70.10.02).

Attachments

N/A

R Radio New Zealand Limited

Designation Schedule - Radio New Zealand Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
R1	Gebbies Pass	558 Gebbies Pass Road, Teddington, Governors Bay

R1 Gebbies Pass

Designation Number	R1
Requiring Authority	Radio New Zealand Limited
Location	558 Gebbies Pass Road, Teddington, Governors Bay
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Banks Peninsula Operative Plan, Appendix II Designations
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Rural Banks Peninsula Zone
Map Number	R1

Purpose

Radio-communication and telecommunication. Radio-communication, telecommunication and ancillary purposes and land uses.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

S Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

Designation Schedule - Spark New Zealand Trading Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
S1	Christchurch Exchange	91, 91a, 91b Hereford Street and 1 Cathedral Square (known as 91 Hereford Street)
S2	Hillmorton Exchange	23 Lincoln Road, Christchurch
S3	Riccarton Exchange	253-255 Riccarton Road, Christchurch

S1 Christchurch Exchange

Designation Number	S1
Requiring Authority	Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	91, 91a, 91b Hereford Street and 1 Cathedral Square (known as 91 Hereford Street)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Business Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

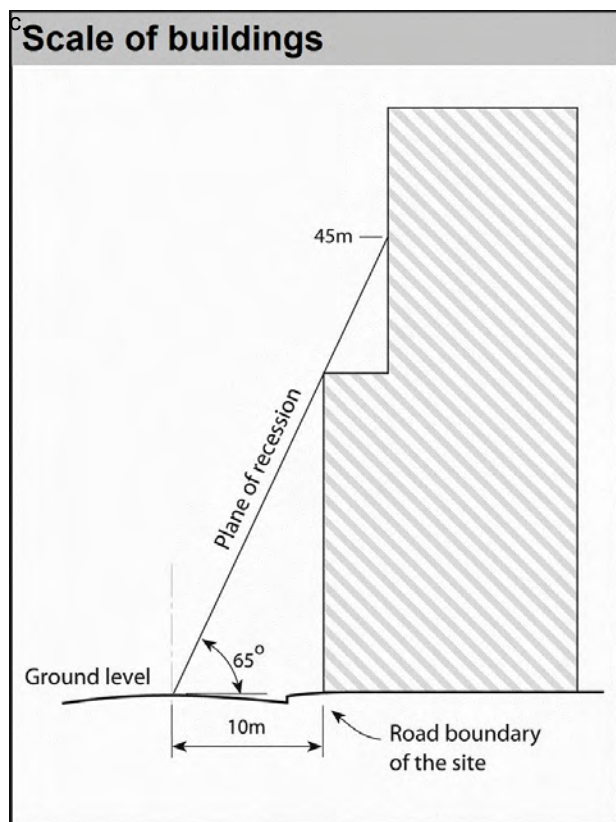
Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(c) include support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 3m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building shall exceed a height of 45m.
 - b. Scale of buildings in relation to streets
 - i. No building shall penetrate a recession plane of 65° from the horizontal and inclined towards the building

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

and drawn from a line located 10 metres out from the road boundary of the site. All buildings must comply with this requirement up until the recession plane reaches a height of 45 metres above ground level. Once the recession plane reaches a height of 45 metres, it shall no longer apply. Refer to diagram below.



a. Outdoor storage

- i. Any outdoor storage areas adjoining or visible from any public road shall be screened from the road by landscaping, walls, fences or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.

Attachments

N/A

S2 Hillmorton Exchange

Designation Number	S2
Requiring Authority	Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	23 Lincoln Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Specific Purpose (Hospital) Zone

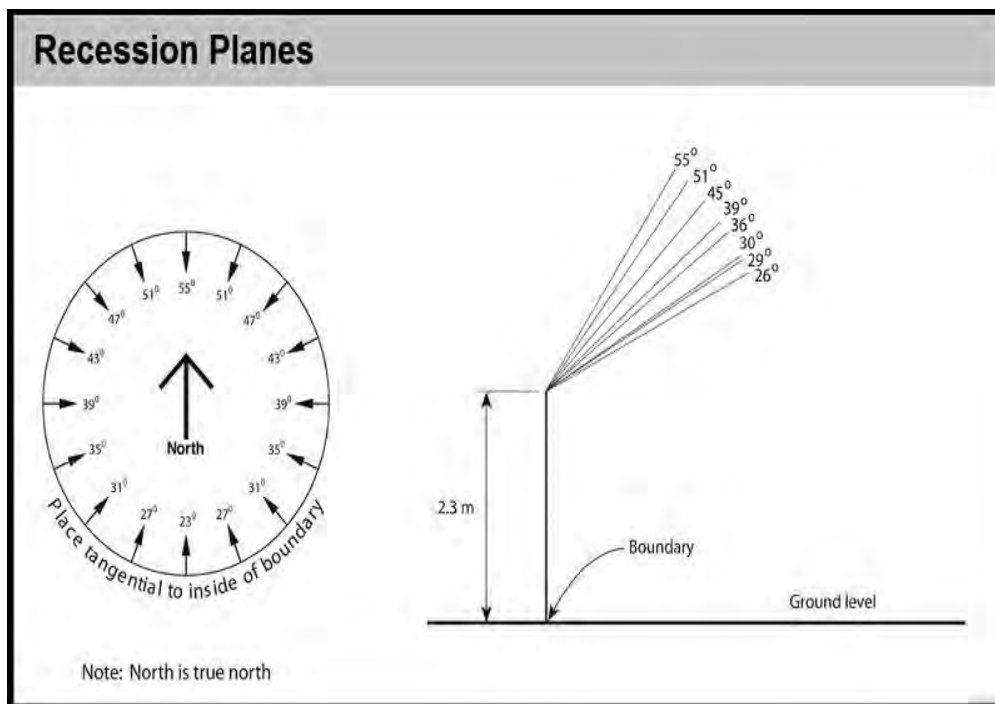
Map Number	38
------------	----

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) include support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerals;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the diagram below.



c. Yard setbacks

- i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.

d. Screening from neighbours

- i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.

e. Open Space

- i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

S3 Riccarton Exchange

Designation Number	S3
Requiring Authority	Spark New Zealand Trading Limited
Location	253-255 Riccarton Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification - name change only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.4.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

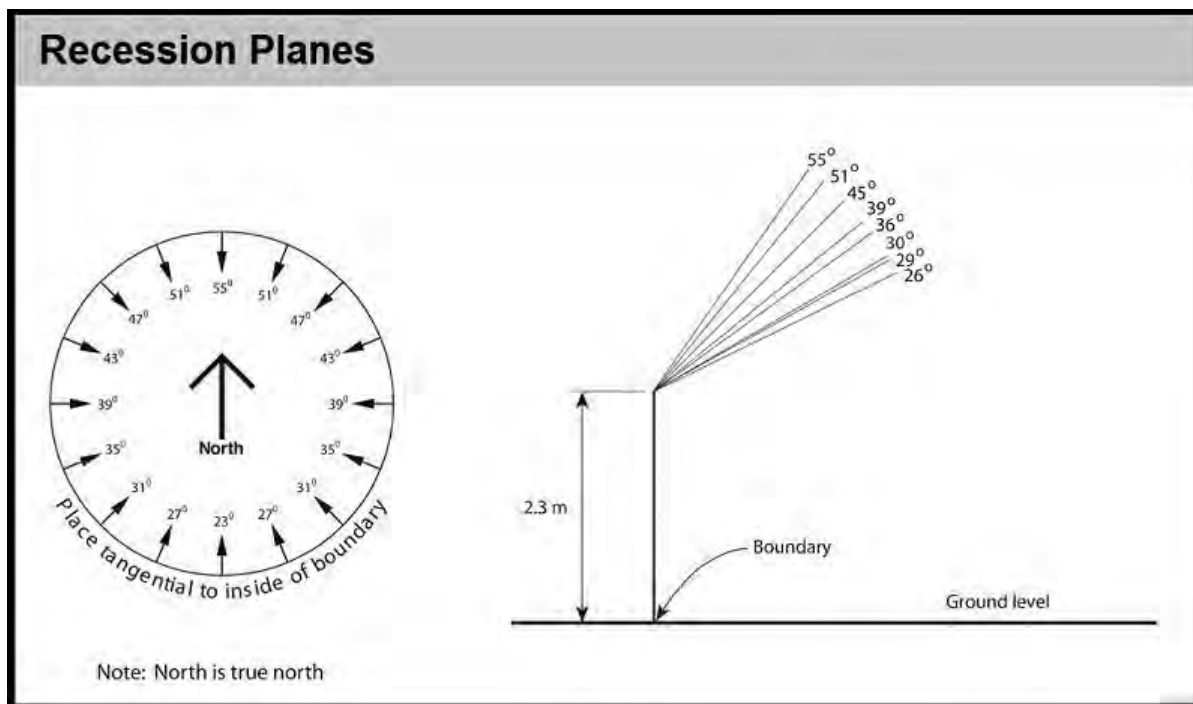
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	31

Purpose

Telecommunication and radio-communication and ancillary purposes.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable, except where the conditions specifically include other conditions for specific structures. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, or temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes. The term “building” in conditions 4(a)-(e) include support structures unless a different standard is specified for support structures.
2. The term “support structure” in the following conditions means a structure used solely for the purpose of supporting antennas and, for the avoidance of doubt, excludes connection flanges on the structure and mounting structures used to attach antennas and other equipment to the support structure.
3.
 - a. The following conditions do not apply to existing buildings and existing support structures and to the structures included in the exceptions in conditions 3(b) below.
 - b. The following conditions apply to all new buildings and support structures and additions to existing buildings and support structures, with the exception that the conditions relating to maximum heights, setbacks and recession plane controls shall not apply to:
 - i. aerials;
 - ii. antennas;
 - iii. dish antennas (not exceeding 1.5m in diameter);
 - iv. lightning rods;
 - v. climbing rungs;
 - vi. ventilation ducts and pipes; and
 - vii. associated mounting structures for the above.
4.
 - a. Maximum height
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) below, shall exceed a maximum height of 8m.
 - ii. Any support structure shall be limited to a maximum height of 20m provided that where a support structure is within 20m of a residential unit located in a Residential Zone it shall be limited to a maximum height of 12m and a maximum diameter of 0.5m. However, the height may be increased to a maximum of 18m and the diameter may be increased to a maximum of 0.9m where it also does not project beyond the building envelope defined in Condition (4)(b) below.
 - b. Sunlight and outlook for neighbours
 - i. No building, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a Residential, Cultural, Conservation or Open Space Zone, as shown in the below diagram.



- c. Yard setbacks
 - i. Buildings, other than a support structure complying with (4)(a)(ii) above, shall be set back a minimum of 4.5m from a boundary of the site with a road and 1.8m from any other site boundary.
- d. Screening from neighbours
 - i. Areas of outdoor storage shall be screened from roads and Residential, Cultural, Conservation and Open Space Zone sites by landscaping, walls, fences, or a combination, to at least 1.8m height. Where such screening is by way of landscaping it shall have a minimum depth of 1.5m.
- e. Open Space
 - i. No more than 40% of the area of the site shall be covered by buildings, excluding support structures complying with (4)(a)(ii) above.

Attachments

N/A

T Television New Zealand Limited

The District does not presently have any designations for this requiring authority.

U Transpower New Zealand Limited

Designation Schedule - Transpower New Zealand Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
U1	Addington Substation	Princess Street and Whiteleigh Avenue
U2	Bromley Substation	Ruru Road
U3	Islington Substation and National Grid Operating Centre	Moffett Street, Gilberthorpes Road and Roberts Road

U1 Addington Substation

Designation Number	U1
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Limited
Location	Princess Street and Whiteleigh Avenue
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.5.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Industrial Heavy Zone
Map Number	38

Purpose

National Grid where National Grid means the network that transmits high-voltage electricity in New Zealand and includes transmission lines and electricity substations.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes, cables and associated ancillary fittings, lightning rods, aerials, antennae not exceeding 3m in diameter.
2. Conditions (a)-(d) below shall apply only to outdoor storage areas, new buildings or additions to existing buildings.
 - a. The maximum total floor area of all floors of all buildings on the site (measured to the inside of the exterior walls) shall not exceed an area equivalent to 1.5 times the area of the site.
 - b. Any new buildings shall be set back a minimum of 6m from a boundary of the site with a road.
 - c. No outdoor storage area shall be located within the 6m setback or in respect of Princess Street the setback may be reduced to 4.7m, unless the area is otherwise screened as required by 2(d).
 - d. All outdoor storage areas shall be screened from any road frontage of the site by buildings, close-boarded fences, or a continuous screen of plants that equal or exceed the height of any stored materials except that any close boarded fence shall not exceed 1.8m or outdoor storage exceed that height when located in the setback specified in 2(c).
3. No facility shall cause radio frequency electromagnetic radiation in excess of the exposure standards in NZS 2772.1:1999, where members of the public may be exposed.
4. No facility shall create exposures to power frequency electric and magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public exceeding 200 micro teslas as measured and assessed in accordance with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.
5. All works shall comply with Transpower's code of practice: 'Oil Spill Management' (Issued December 2011).

Attachments

N/A

U2 Bromley Substation

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Designation Number	U2
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Limited
Location	Ruru Road, Christchurch
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.5.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Industrial Heavy Zone
Map Number	33, 40

Purpose

National Grid where National Grid means the network that transmits high-voltage electricity in New Zealand and includes transmission lines and electricity substations..

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes, cables and associated ancillary fittings, lightning rods, aerials, antennae not exceeding 3m in diameter.
2. Conditions (a)-(d) below shall apply only to outdoor storage areas, new buildings or additions to existing buildings.
 - a. The maximum total floor area of all floors of all buildings on the site (measured to the inside of the exterior walls) shall not exceed an area equivalent to 1.5 times the area of the site
 - b. Any new buildings shall be set back a minimum of 6m from a boundary of the site with a road.
 - c. No outdoor storage area shall be located within the 6m setback, unless the area is otherwise screened as required by 2(d).
 - d. All outdoor storage areas shall be screened from any road frontage of the site by buildings, close-boarded fences, or a continuous screen of plants that equal or exceed the height of any stored materials except that any close boarded fence shall not exceed 1.8m or outdoor storage exceed that height when located in the setback specified in 2(c).
3. No facility shall cause radio frequency electromagnetic radiation in excess of the exposure standards in NZS 2772.1:1999, where members of the public may be exposed.
4. No facility shall create exposures to power frequency electric and magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public exceeding 200 micro teslas as measured and assessed in accordance with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.
5. All works shall comply with Transpower's code of practice: 'Oil Spill Management' (Issued December 2011).

Attachments

N/A

U3 Islington Substation and National Grid Operating Centre

Designation Number	U3
--------------------	----

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

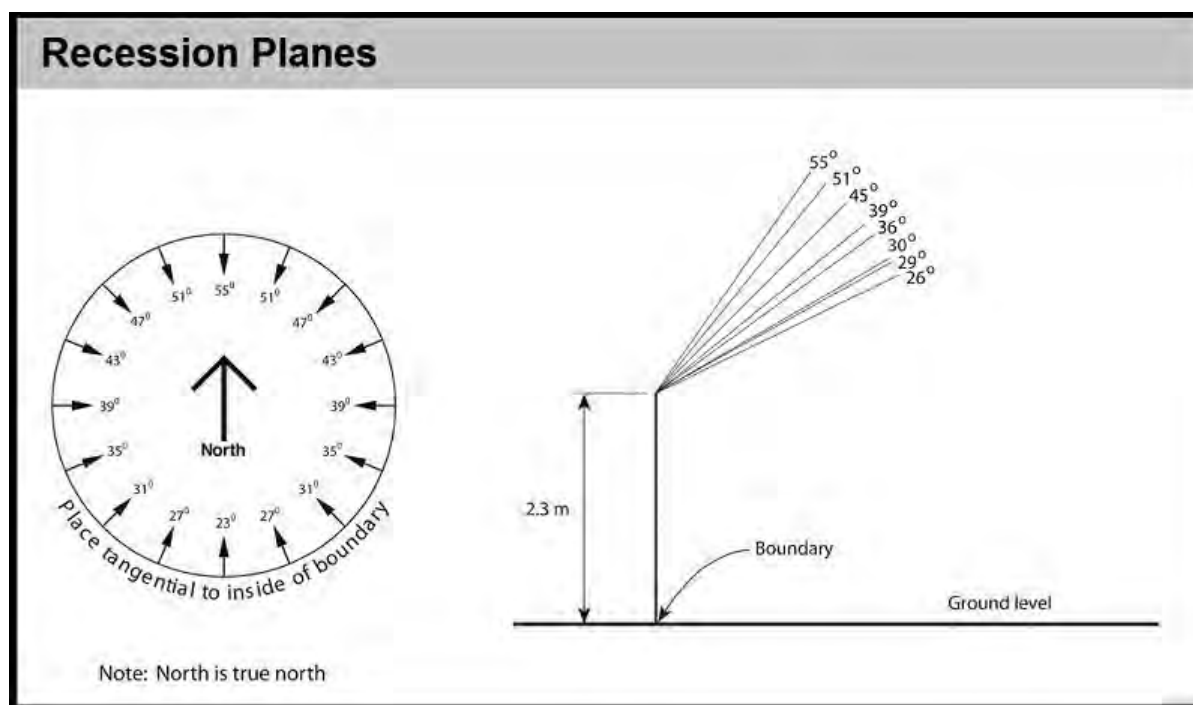
Requiring Authority	Transpower New Zealand Limited
Location	Moffett Street, Gilberthorpes Road and Roberts Road
Roll-over Designation	Yes (with modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.5.1
Lapse Date	Given effect to
Underlying Zone	Residential Suburban Zone
Map Number	36

Purpose

1. National Grid, where National Grid means the network that transmits high-voltage electricity in New Zealand including transmission lines and electricity substations; and
2. National Grid Operating Centre and regional office, including the buildings and facilities to accommodate equipment and personnel who undertake the design, operation, maintenance and upgrade of the National Grid.

Conditions

1. The term “building” in the following conditions shall include any structure whether permanent, moveable or immovable. The term building shall not include a fence or wall less than 2m in height, structures less than 6m² in area and less than 1.8m in height, temporary structures for maintenance and construction purposes, cables and associated ancillary fittings, lightning rods, aerials, antennae not exceeding 1.5m diameter.
2. Conditions (a)-(e) below shall apply only to outdoor storage areas, new buildings or additions to existing buildings.
 - a. The maximum total floor area of all floors of all buildings on the site (measured to the inside of the exterior walls) shall not exceed an area equivalent to the area of the site.
 - b. Any new buildings shall be set back a minimum of 10m from a boundary of the site with a road and 3m from the boundary of the site with a site in a Residential Zone.
 - c. Any new buildings shall not project beyond a building envelope constructed by recession planes from points 2.3m above all site boundaries that adjoin a site in a Residential Zone, as shown in diagram below.



- d. No outdoor storage area shall be located within the setbacks require in (b) above unless otherwise screened as required by 2(e).
- e. All outdoor storage areas shall be screened from any road frontage of the site and any boundary of the site with a site in a Residential Zone by buildings, close boarded fences, or a continuous screen of plants, that equal or exceed the height of any stored materials. No outdoor storage or required screening (excluding planted screening) shall exceed a height of 2.3m within 10m of any boundary with a site in a Residential Zone or a height of 1.8m within 1m of any road frontage.
3. No facility shall cause radio frequency electromagnetic radiation in excess of the exposure standards in NZS 2772.1:1999, where members of the public may be exposed.
4. No facility shall create exposures to power frequency electric and magnetic fields in areas normally accessible to the public exceeding 200 micro teslas as measured and assessed in accordance with the International Commission on Non-ionising Radiation Protection Guidelines.
5. All works shall comply with Transpower's code of practice: 'Oil Spill Management' (Issued December 2011).

Attachments

N/A

V Ōtākaro Limited

(Requiring Authority for the purposes of Section 143 of the Greater Christchurch Regeneration Act 2016)

Designation Schedule - Ōtākaro Limited

Number	Site Name	Location
V1	Bus Interchange	Part block defined by Tuam, Colombo, Manchester and Lichfield Streets
V2	Performing Arts Precinct	Part Block defined by Armagh, New Regent, Gloucester and Colombo Streets
V3	Residential Demonstration Project	Part Block defined by Madras, Armagh and Gloucester Streets
V4	The Frame - North and East	Frame North: Blocks defined by Cambridge Terrace and Kilmore Street. Frame East: Blocks defined by Oxford Terrace, and Madras, Lichfield and Manchester Streets.
V5	The Frame - South	Part Block defined by Madras, Lichfield, Manchester and St Asaph Streets; part blocks defined by High, St Asaph, Antigua, Tuam Streets; and part block defined by Antigua, Oxford Terrace, Montreal and Tuam Streets.
V6	Convention Centre Precinct	Blocks defined by Armagh Street, Oxford Terrace, Worcester Street and Colombo Street.

V1 Bus Interchange

Designation Number	V1
Requiring Authority	Ōtākaro Limited
Location	Part block defined by Tuam, Colombo, Manchester and Lichfield Streets (refer to planning map)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 unless given effect to (i.e. 31 July 2022)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Business Zone
Map Number	39

Purpose

Bus Interchange.

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- a. Concourse
- b. Bus platform
- c. Amenities
- d. Retail/food and beverage
- e. Staff facilities
- f. Cycle parking
- g. Ancillary activities

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

V2 Performing Arts Precinct

Designation Number	V2
Requiring Authority	Ōtākaro Limited
Location	Part Block defined by Armagh, New Regent, Gloucester and Colombo Streets (refer to planning maps)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 unless given effect to (i.e. 31 July 2022)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Business Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Performing Arts Precinct.

- a. Auditoria for music and theatre
- b. Rehearsal, teaching and performance spaces
- c. Entertainment facilities
- d. Changing rooms/entertainer facilities
- e. Office and storage
- f. Amenities, box office, foyer
- g. Retail/ food and beverage
- h. Hotel accommodation
- i. Ancillary activities

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

V3 Residential Demonstration Project

Designation Number	V3
Requiring Authority	Ōtākaro Limited
Location	Part Block defined by Madras, Armagh and Gloucester Streets (refer to planning map)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 unless given effect to (i.e. 31 July 2022)
Underlying Zone	Residential Central City and Transport Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	32

Purpose

Residential Demonstration Project.

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

V4 The Frame - North and East

Designation Number	V4
Requiring Authority	Ōtākaro Limited
Location	Frame North: Blocks defined by Cambridge Terrace and Kilmore Street (refer to planning maps). Frame East: Blocks defined by Oxford Terrace, and Madras, Lichfield and Manchester Streets (refer to planning maps).
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 (i.e. 31 July 2022)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Mixed Use Zone, Transport Zone and Commercial Central City Business Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	32, 39

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Purpose

Frame - North and East.

- a. Open space, park land
- b. Family playground
- c. Walking/cycling tracks
- d. Stormwater management
- e. Memorial sites
- f. Residential units
- g. Retail/Food and beverage
- h. Christchurch club
- i. Amenities
- j. Temporary activities
- k. Public art
- l. Leisure and recreational activities and facilities including gymnasium facilities
- m. Ancillary activities including car parking

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A

V5 The Frame - South

Designation Number	V5
Requiring Authority	Ōtākaro Limited
Location	Part Block defined by Madras, Lichfield, Manchester and St Asaph Streets; part blocks defined by High, St Asaph, Antigua, Tuam Streets; and part block defined by Antigua, Oxford Terrace, Montreal and Tuam Streets.
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 (i.e. 31 July 2022)
Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City (South Frame) Zone, Transport Zone and Commercial Central City Business Zone (refer to planning maps)
Map Number	39

Purpose

Frame - South.

- a. Open space landscaping
- b. Walking/cycling tracks

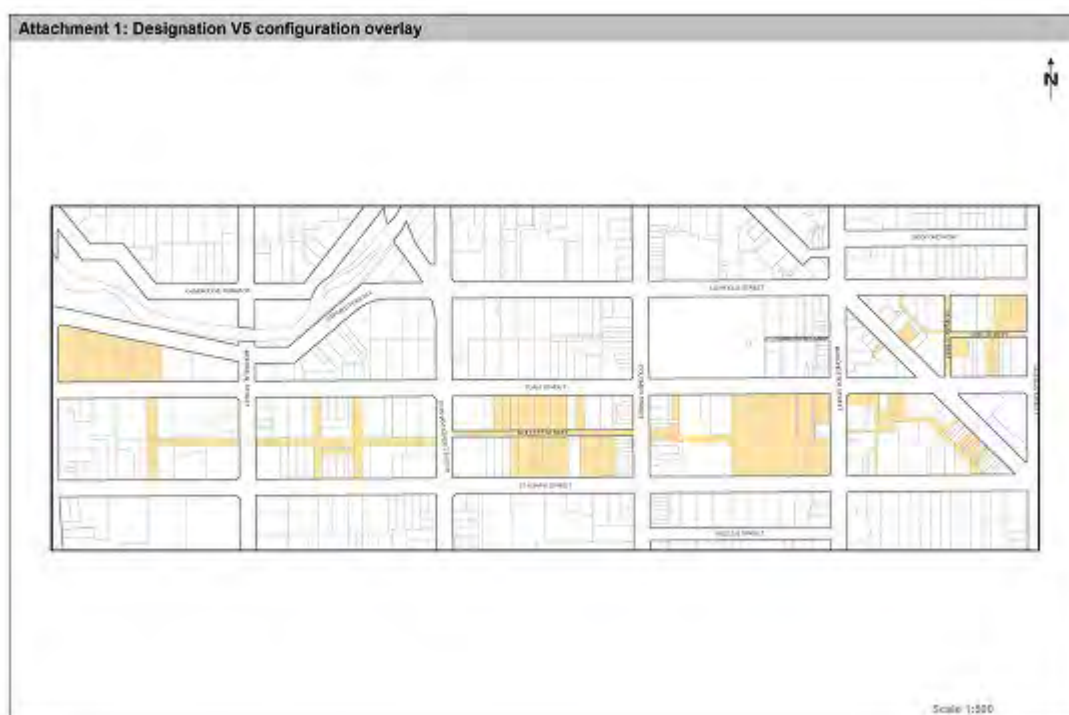
The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

- c. Facilities for health education and innovation
- d. Offices
- e. Retail/ food and beverage
- f. Amenities
- g. Car parks
- h. Ancillary activities

Conditions

N/A

Attachments



V6 Convention Centre Precinct

Designation Number	V6
Requiring Authority	Ōtākaro Limited
Location	Blocks defined by Armagh Street, Oxford Terrace, Worcester Street and Colombo Street excluding 110 Armagh Street and 779 Colombo Street (refer to planning map)
Roll-over Designation	Yes (without modification, deletion of 110 Armagh Street / 779 Colomb Street only)
Legacy Reference	Christchurch City Plan, Volume 3, Part 12, Clause 2.10A
Lapse Date	10 years from 31 July 2012 unless given effect to (i.e. 31 July 2022)

The Christchurch Replacement District Plan

Underlying Zone	Commercial Central City Business Zone
Map Number	32

Purpose

Convention Centre Precinct.

- a. A meeting facility to provide initially for approximately 2000 delegates with an expansion capacity to approximately 2500 delegates, including plaza, reception area, functional space, kitchens, banquet room, meeting/break-out rooms, exhibition space, amenities, storage and loading space.
- b. Marquees and other temporary structures for convention events
- c. Gloucester galleria
- d. Car parks
- e. Hotels
- f. Retail/food and beverage
- g. Ancillary activities

Conditions

N/A

Attachments

N/A